Diploma in Instrumentation and Control Engineering

Program Outcomes (PO's)

POs are statements that describe what students are expected to know and be able to do upon graduating from the program. These relate to the skills, knowledge, analytical ability, attitude, and behavior that students acquire through the program.

The POs essentially indicate what the students can do from subject-wise knowledge acquired by them during the program. As such, POs define the professional profile of an engineering diploma graduate.

NBA has defined the following seven POs for an Engineering diploma graduate:

- **PO1:** Basic and Discipline-specific knowledge: Apply knowledge of basic mathematics, science and engineering fundamentals and an engineering specialization to solve the engineering problems.
- **PO2:** Problem analysis: Identify and analyse well-defined engineering problems using codified standard methods.
- **PO3:** Design/ development of solutions: Design solutions for well-defined technical problems and assist with the design of systems components or processes to meet specified needs.
- **PO4:** Engineering Tools, Experimentation, and Testing: Apply modern engineering tools and appropriate technique to conduct standard tests and measurements.
- **PO5:** Engineering practices for society, sustainability and environment: Apply appropriate technology in the context of society, sustainability, environment and ethical practices.
- **PO6:** Project Management: Use engineering management principles individually, as a team member or as a leader to manage projects and effectively communicate about well-defined engineering activities.
- **PO7:** Life-long learning: Ability to analyze individual needs and engage in updating in the context of technological changes.

Credit Distribution:

Semester	No of Courses	Periods	Credits
Semester I	8	640	20
Semester II	8	640	20
Semester III	7	640	21
Semester IV	7	640	19
Semester V	8	640	22
Semester VI	3	640	18
	Total	•	120

	Semester III							
#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title	L-T-P	Period	Credit	End Exam
1	Program Core	Theory	1042233110	Sensors and Transducers	3-0-0	45	3	Theory
2	Program Core	Practicum	1042233230	Measurements and Instruments	3-0-2	75	4	Theory
3	Program Core	Practical	1042233320	Sensors and Transducers Practical	0-0-4	60	2	Practical
4	Program Core	Practicum	1042233440	Circuit Theory and Machines	1-0-4	75	3	Practical
5	Program Core	Practicum	1042233540	Principles of Electronics Engineering	1-0-4	75	3	Practical
6	Program Core	Practicum	1042233640	Basics of C Programming	1-0-4	75	3	Practical
7	Open Elective	Advanced Skill Certification	1042233760	Advanced Skills Certification - 3	1-0-2	60	2	NA
8	Humanities & Social Science	Integrated Learning Experience	1042233880	Growth Lab	-	30	0	NA
9	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042233881	Induction Program - II	-	16	0	-
10	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042233882	I&E/ Club Activity/ Community Initiatives	-	16	0	-
11	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042233883	Shop Floor Immersion	-	15	0	-
12	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042233884	Student Led Initiative		15		
13	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042233885	Emerging Technology Seminars	-	8	0	-
14	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042233886	Health & Wellness	0-0-2	30	1	-
Library						15		
Test	Test & Revisions							
Tota	l					640	21	

	Semester IV							
#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title	L-T-P	Period	Credit	End Exam
1	Program Core	Theory	1042234110	Measurement of Process Variables	3-0-0	45	3	Theory
2	Program Core	Practicum	1042234230	Control Engineering	2-0-2	60	3	Theory
3	Program Core	Practical	1042234320	Measurement of Process Variables Practical	0-0-4	60	2	Practical
4	Program Core	Practical	1042234440	Virtual Instrumentation	0-0-4	60	2	Practical
5	Program Core	Practicum	1042234540	Analog and Digital Electronics	1-0-4	75	3	Practical
6	Program Core	Practicum	1042234640	8051 Micro Controller	1-0-4	75	3	Practical
7	Open Elective	Advanced Skill Certification	1042234760	Advanced Skills Certification - 4	1-0-2	45	3	NA
8	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042234882	I&E/ Club Activity/ Community Initiatives	-	15	0	-
9	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042234883	Shop floor Immersion	-	15	0	-
10	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042234884	Student-Led Initiative	-	24	0	-
11	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042234885	Emerging Technology Seminars	-	16	0	-
12	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042234886	Health & Wellness	-	30	0	-
13	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042234887	Special Interest Groups (Placement Training)	-	30	0	-
Libro	Library							
Test	Test & Revisions							
Tota	Total							

	Semester V							
#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title	L-T-P	Period	Credit	End Exam
1	Program Core	Theory	1042235110	Process Control Instrumentation	5-0-0	75	5	Theory
2	Program Elective	Theory	104223531X	Elective-1	4-0-0	60	4	Theory
3	Program Core	Practical	1042235420	Process Control Instrumentation Practical	0-0-4	60	2	Practical
	Program Elective	Practical	104223542X	Elective-2	0-0-4	60	2	Practical
	Program Core	Practicum	1042235540	Industrial Automation using PLC	1-0-4	75	3	Practical
	Humanities & Social Science	Practicum	1042235654	Innovation & Startup	1-0-2	45	2	Project
	Project/Internship	Project/Internship	1042235773	Industrial Training* [Summer Vacation - 90 Hours]	-	-	2	Project
	Open Elective	Advanced Skill Certification	1042235760	Advanced Skills Certification - 5	1-0-2	60	2	NA
	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042235881	Induction program III	-	40	0	-
	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042235884	1042235884 Student-Led Initiative	-	30	0	-
	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042235886	Health & Wellness	-	30	0	-
	Audit Course	Integrated Learning Experience	1042235887	Special Interest Groups (Placement Training)	-	45	0	-
Libra	Library							
Test	Test & Revisions							
Tota	1					640	22	

Note:* Internship shall be offered in the summer break between 4th and 5th semester followed by a review and award of credits in the 5th semester

	Semester VI							
#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title	L-T-P	Period	Credit	End Exam
1	Open Elective	Theory	104223611X	Elective 3 (Pathways)	3-0-0	45	3	Theory
2	Open Elective	Theory	104223621X	Elective-4 (Specilization)	3-0-0	45	3	Theory
3	Project / Internship	Project / Internship	10422363XX	Internship / Fellowship / In-house Project	-	550	12	Project
Tota	1					640	18	
3	Project / Internship	Project / Internship	1042236351	Internship	-	550	12	Project
3	Project / Internship	Project / Internship	1042236353	Fellowship	-	550	12	Project
3	Project / Internship	Project / Internship	1042236374	In-house Project	-	550	12	Project

	Elective 1						
#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title			
1	Program Elective	Theory	1042235311	Industrial Instrumentation			
2	Program Elective	Theory	1042235312	Fiber Optics and LASER Instrumentation			
3	Program Elective	Theory	1042235313	Embedded system Design with ARDUINO			
4	Program Elective	Theory	1042235314	Industrial Power Electronics			
5	Program Elective	Theory	1042235315	Analytical Instrumentation			

Elective 2

#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title	
1	Program Elective	Practical	1042235421	Industrial Instrumentation Practical	
2	Program Elective	Practical	1042235422	P&ID CAD Practical	
3	Program Elective	Practical	1042235423	Embedded system Design with ARDUINO Practical	
4	Program Elective	Practical	1042235424	Industrial Power Electronics Practical	
5	Program Elective	Practical	1042235525	Automated Pneumatic Instrumentation Practical	

#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title
1	Program Elective - Higher Education	Theory	6000236111	Advanced Engineering Mathematics
2	Program Elective - Entrepreneur	Theory	6000236112	Entrepreneurship
3	Program Elective - Technocrats	Theory	6000236113	Project Management
4	Program Elective -Technocrats	Theory	6000236114	Finance Fundamentals
5	Program Elective - Technologist	Theory	1042236115	Biomedical Instrumentation
6	Program Elective - Technologist	Theory	1042236116	Power Plant Instrumentation
7	Program Elective - Technologist	Theory	1042236117	Industrial Process Control Instrumentation

Elective 3 (Pathway)

Elective 4 (Specialization)

#	Course Category	Course Type	Code	Course Title
1	Program Special Course	Theory	1042236211	Industrial Automation and Drives
2	Program Special Course	Theory	1042236212	Instrumentation in Paper and Cement Industries
3	Program Special Course	Theory	1042236213	Computer Control of Process
4	Program Special Course	Theory	1042236214	Industrial Robotics

Introduction

Sensors and transducers is a prominent course to make the students aware about the importance of measurement in control system design and development. This course is intended to develop the basic understanding as well as the competency to use, install and test various sensors and transducers used for measuring non-electrical quantities like displacement, temperature, pressure, flow, level etc. Sensors and Transducers are used in almost every industry and also in everyday life.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Explain about various sensors used in industries to sense the physical parameters
- Explain the various Resistive type Transducers being used in industries
- Explain the various Inductive type Transducers being used in industries
- Explain the various capacitive type Transducers being used in industries
- Explain the various signal conditioning circuits to be interfaced with transducers to get useful output

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain the Sensors to sense the displacement, Force, Pressure, Flow, proximity, magnetism etc.
- CO2: Explain the Resistive transducers to measure force, strain, temperature
- CO3: Explain the Inductive type transducers to measure Linear and Angular Displacement
- CO4: Explain the Capacitive type transducer to measure displacement, level
- CO5: Explain various signal conditioning circuit like Bridge, Op_amp based circuits to interface with transducer

Pre-requisites

Basic knowledge of Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

CO/PO Mapping

CO/ PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of sensors and transducers. Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of application of the various types of sensors and transducers. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the available sensors in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the working of different types of sensors and transducers.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the working principle of special sensors.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Assessment Methodology:

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



Unit I SENSORS				
Mechanical sensor: Mechanical Springs and its types - Pressure sensor: Bourdon tube and				
its types - Measurement of Pressure with Bourdon tube and LVDT - Diaphragm -				
Bellows - Temperature Sensor: Construction- working principle - Application of	9			
Bimetallic strip - Hydro Pneumatic Device - Float – working principle - Special sensors:				
Working principle of Proximity sensor - Magnetic Sensor - LDR				
Unit II RESISTIVE TRANSDUCER				
Transducer – Definition – Sensing and Transduction -Classification-Primary and	2			
Secondary transducer - Active and Passive transducer- Analog and Digital transducer -	2			
Inverse transducer - Examples				
Resistive Transducer: Potentiometer- Translational-Rotational - Strain gauge-Types of				
Strain gauges-Wire wound (Bonded and Un bonded) - Foil type-semi conductor strain				
gauges - Load cell- Thermo couple - Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD) -	7			
Thermistor - characteristics – Applications.				
Unit III INDUCTIVE TRANSDUCERS				
Self Inductance Type Transducer and its types - Variable Reluctance type transducer -				
Differential output- Mutual Inductance type - LVDT- Construction - Working -	9			
Characteristics- Advantage - Disadvantage- RVDT-working principle - Synchros -	9			
Principle of operation- Hall Effect Transducer				
Unit IV CAPACITIVE TRANSDUCERS				
Capacitive Transducers: Principle of operation – change in area type-change in distance	5			
type - change in dielectric constant -Capacitance type level measurement - Advantage -				
Disadvantage - Application.				
Piezo Electric Transducers: Principle of operation - Modes of operation - Properties of				
Piezo electric crystal-Equivalent circuit – Applications.	4			



1042233110

Theory

Sensors and Transducers

 L
 T
 P
 C

 3
 0
 0
 3

Unit V	SIGNAL CONDITIONING CIRCUITS	
Signal condi	tioning: DC signal conditioning system - AC signal conditioning system -	
Wheatstone	bridge with single variable element - Wheatstone Bridge with two variable	4
element Nu	ll type bridge- Deflection type Bridge	
Op_Amp based circuits: Buffer amplifier - Charge Amplifier- Instrumentation amplifier		
- Active filt	ers : Low pass- High pass - Band pass - Band stop - (0 - 10V) to (4-20mA)	
translation c	rcuit-Thermocouple compensating circuit -Strain gauge bridge circuit with	5
op_amp		
	TOTAL HOURS	45

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded):

- Check the web portal to study different types of sensors and transducers.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the different types of sensors and their working principles.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of various sensors and transducer

Text Books for Reference:

- A.K.Sawhney, A Course in Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation, 19th Edition, Dhanpatrai & sons, Educational and technical publishers, Delhi, 2014
- Patranabis, "Sensors and Transducers" 2ndEdition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010
- R.K.Jain, Mechanical and Industrial Measurements, 3rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2015

Web Reference: (Click Ctrl + link to view the web page)

Lecture notes

- 1. <u>https://byjusexamprep.com/gate-ece/sensors-transducers</u>
- 2. https://www.egr.msu.edu/classes/ece445/mason/Files/4-Sensors_ch2.pdf
- 3. <u>https://calicut-university.teachics.org/study-materials/a12-sensors-and-transducers/</u>

Video Lectures

- 1. https://youtu.be/vGlBlsTwCfA
- 2. <u>https://youtu.be/hv-aBonZMRQ</u>
- 3. <u>https://youtu.be/1uPTyjxZzyo</u>



Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	2	4

Introduction:

The course "Measurements and Instruments" is a pivotal course for Instrumentation & Control Engineering. This course deals with the methods of measuring basic electrical parameters such as voltage, current, power, energy, frequency, resistance, inductance and capacitance. Principle of operation and constructional details, working of various instruments are dealt with this course.

Course Objectives:

At the end of the course, the students would be able to

- Explain Measuring Instruments to measure Voltage, Current, Resistance, and Energy
- Explain to use Bridge circuits to measure unknown Resistance, Inductance and Capacitance
- Explain the Measuring instrument to display, measure and analyze the waveforms
- Explain the various test instruments used in the Industry /Laboratory to test and record the values of the parameters
- Explain the Various Digital Instruments to measure the Frequency, Period, Voltage, Resistance etc.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Explain the construction of Moving coil and Moving Iron Instruments and to use that Instruments as Ammeter, Voltmeter with different ranges. Also to explain the Energy meter and ohm meter to measure electrical energy consumed and to measure resistance.
- CO2: Explain the Bridge circuits to measure unknown value of Resistance, Inductance and capacitance and also to explain the construction and working of CRO
- CO3: Explain the various test instruments such as CT, PT
- CO4: Explain the principle of operation and constructional details of CT, PT
- CO5: Explain the concept of CRO, Function Generator and recorders used to measure various electrical parameters

Pre-requisites:

Basic Electronics



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	2	4

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO2	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO3	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	2	1	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- Teachers have to use different teaching method for easy to learn of students.
- To help the students to learn different types of instruments and their measurements.
- To Give Demo to the students by teachers using various multimedia applications.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	2	4

Assessment Methodology:

	(End Semester Examination			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Written Test Theory (Any Two Units)	Written Test Theory (Another Two Units)	Practical Test (All Exercises)	Written Test (Complete Theory Portions)	Written Examination (Complete Theory Portions)
Duration	2	2	3	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	100	100	100
Converted to	10	10	15	15	60
Marks	10		15	15	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks. The marks scored will be converted to 10 Marks for each test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment written test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: $(5 \times 10 \text{ Marks} = 50 \text{ Marks})$

Eight questions will be asked, students should write Five questions.

Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA 3: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 15 Marks for the internal mark.

Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. Each exercise/experiment should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 30 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.



The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

Each exercise observation and calculations should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook or printed manual or file. The reading and calculations and graph should be written by the student manually. The evaluated practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test (CA3). The mark scored by the students should be converted to 30 marks. The same should be included as per the allocation in the practical test.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

Sl.No.	Description	Marks		
А	Block Diagram /Circuit Diagram	20		
В	Procedure for Experimenting / Demonstrating	10		
С	Performing Experiment / Demonstration	20		
D	Procedure/ Observing Readings/Calculations	10		
Е	Record Note	30		
F	Viva Voce	10		
	Total			

SCHEME OF EVALUATION - Practical Test

CA4: Model examination should be conducted for complete theory portions as per the end semester question pattern. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



1042233230

Practicum

Unit I	Measuring Instruments				
Construction - working - Equations of Permanent magnet Moving coil instrument - Attraction and Repulsion type Moving iron instrument –Ammeter - Extending the range – simple problem - Multi range ammeter – Voltmeter - Extending the range - simple problem - Multi range voltmeter - Full wave rectifier type ac volt meter.					
	end the range of given Moving Coil Ammeter $(0 - 10 \text{ mA})$ into $(0 - 100 \text{ mA})$ end the range of given Moving Coil Voltmeter $(0 - 1 \text{ V})$ into $(0 - 10 \text{ V})$	6			
Unit II	Bridges and Oscilloscope				
DC Bridge - Construction, working, derivation of balance equation and application of measurement of resistance by Wheatstone bridge - AC Bridge – Balance equation of AC bridge in ratio form and product form - Maxwell's Bridge – Hay's bridge - Measurement of unknown capacitance by Schering bridge.					
	Ex.No.3: Measure the unknown Resistance using Wheatstone Bridge Ex.No.4: Measure the unknown Inductance using Maxwell's Bridge				
Unit III	Test Instruments				
Block diagram, working and applications of DC power supply–fixed and variable – Megger – working and applications - Instrument transformer – Current Transformer (CT) and Potential Transformer (PT) - Block diagram of oscilloscope – construction and working of CRT –horizontal deflection and vertical deflection – time base generator –applications of CRO.					
	nonstration of internal components and circuit of DC power supply asure the Magnitude and frequency of the sine wave in CRO	6			



Unit IV	Digital Instruments - I	
Digital Vs A	nalog instruments – inverting and non inverting Schmitt trigger circuit - Digital	
frequency me	eter - block diagram - circuit diagram for Frequency measurement - Period	9
measurement	- Simple problems - Digital tachometer - Digital storage oscilloscope - Mixed	-
storage oscill	oscope -Applications.	
Ex.No.7: Cor	struct Non-Inverting Schmitt trigger circuit using Operational Amplifier IC741	
and	observe the output waveform in Digital storage CRO.	6
Ex.No.8: Mea	asure the speed using tachometer	
Unit V	Digital Instruments - II	
Digital voltm	eter - Linear ramp type voltmeter - Digital ramp type voltmeter - successive	
approximatio	n type volt meter - Dual slope voltmeter - Digital Multimeter- auto ranging -	9
auto zeroing	- auto polarity - Function generator to generate triangular, pulse and sinusoidal	-
wave - Block	diagram - Circuit diagram.	
Ex.No.9: De	monstration of Function generator and observe the generated sinusoidal,	
tri	angular and pulse waveform in CRO	-
Ex.No.10: M	easure AC voltage, DC voltage, DC current, resistance value and check continuity	6
us	ing digital multimeter	
	TOTAL HOURS	75

Text Books for Reference:

- A Course in Electrical and electronic measurements and instrumentation by A. K. Sawhney, Dhanpat Rai & Sons. 1986
- Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements: David A. Bell
- Modern Electronics Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques by Albert D. Herfrick.

Web-based/Online Resources

- 1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/electronic_measuring_instruments/measuring_instruments.ht ml
- 2. https://circuitglobe.com/energy-meter.html
- 3. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/electronic_measuring_instruments/electronic_measuring_instruments_bridges.htm
- 4. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/electronic_measuring_instruments/electronic_measuring_instruments_basics_of_oscilloscopes.htm
- 5. https://www.electrical4u.com/digital-voltmeters-working-principle-of-digital-voltmeter/



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	2	4

Equipment Required:

S.No	Description	Range	Quantity Required
1	Ammeter	(0-10mA)	4
2	Voltmeter	(0-1V)	2
3	Bread board		5
4	Decade Resistance Box	Min: 10 Ohm Max: 100 K	2
5	Fixed Resistors	1 K, 10 K, 1.2 K, 2.2 K, 4.7K	2
6	Multimeter		
7	Function Generator		2
8	CRO		2
9	Digital storage oscilloscope		1
10	IC741		5
11	DC Regulated power supply	(0-30V)	5
12	Connecting wires		



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	2	4

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



Practical

L	Т	Р	C
0	0	4	2

Introduction:

Sensors and Transducers play a crucial role in various applications to convert physical quantities into measurable signals. This syllabus is to provide a skill oriented practical exposure in sensor technologies ensuring that students not only grasp the theoretical foundations but also acquire the skills necessary for successful completion of their own project works in various domains. The chosen sensors are relevant to a wide range of industries including automation, robotics, environmental monitoring and safety. This syllabus aims to prepare students for real-world applications of sensor technologies aligning with industry needs and trends.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Perform Experiment on potentiometer and strain gauge
- Perform Experiment on LVDT and thermistor
- Perform Experiment on RTD and Thermocouple
- Perform Experiment on LDR and Load cell
- Perform Experiment on Hall effect sensor and Piezo-Electric Transducer and in Signal conditioning circuits

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Conduct experiment to learn the behavior and characteristics Potentiometer and Strain Gauge
- CO2: Conduct experiment to learn the behavior and characteristics of Thermistor, LVDT
- CO3: Conduct Experiment to learn the Characteristics of RTD and Thermocouple
- CO4: Conduct Experiment to learn the Characteristics of LDR and Load Cell
- CO5: Conduct Experiment to verify the function of Hall Effect and Piezoelectric Transducer

Prerequisite:

Sensors and Transducers Theory



L	Т	Р	C
0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Assessment Methodology:

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				End Semester Examination
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks		60			
Internal Marks		60			
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

• CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	15
В	Experimenting with Procedure	15
С	Observing Reading / Calculations / Graph	15
D Result		5
	50	



• CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

• CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	20
В	Experimenting with Procedure	30
С	Readings Observed	20
D	Calculations / Graph	10
E	Record Note	10
F Viva Voce		10
	100	



1042233320

Practical

Sensors and Transducers Practical

L T P C 0 0 4 2

Ex.No.	Name of the Exercise	Hours	
1	Experimentally obtain the V-I characteristics of Potentiometer and observe its linearity		
2	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of strain gauge	5	
3	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of LVDT	5	
4	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of Thermistor	5	
5	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD)	5	
6	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of Thermocouple		
7	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of LDR		
8	Experimentally calibrate the Load cell with known weights	5	
9	Experimentally verify the function of Hall Effect Transducer	5	
10	Experimentally verify the function of piezoelectric transducer	5	
11	Construct and test Instrumentation amplifier circuit	5	
12	Test the following sensors by giving suitable Input with desirable output device: (i) IC temperature Sensor (ii) Soil Moisture sensor (iii) IR sensor and (iv) Inductive proximity sensor	5	
TOTAL HOURS			



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Equipment Required:

Sl.No	Item Description	Range	Qty. Required
1.	Ammeter	(0-50mA)	4
2.	Voltmeter	(0-5V),(0-10V)	4
3.	Regulated Power Supply	(0-30V)	4
4	Digital Multimeter	-	6
5	Rheostat	-	4
6	Strain gauge module	-	1
7.	LVDT module	-	1
8	Thermistor with industrial standard	-	1
9	3 wire RTD (PT50/PT-100)		1
10	Thermocouple(J/K type)		1
11	Water bath with heater arrangement		2
12	IR & Inductive proximity sensor	-	Each module 2 nos
16	IC temperature sensor	-	2 nos
17	Relays, LEDs and buzzers for actuation	-	As required
18	Trainer Kit to test Hall Effect sensor	-	2 nos
19	Trainer Kit to test Piezo Electric sensor	-	2 nos
20	Soil moisture sensor		2 nos



Introduction:

Electricity is one of the most vital forces that power the modern world and as such understanding the principles of electrical circuit is an important skill that students can develop. This subject helps to reinforce their understanding of principles of electrical circuits and electrical machines. .The fundamental knowledge about Electrical circuits both AC and DC is essential for all diploma holders. Practical exercises are essential for teaching in how to prove the theorems in electrical circuits and to conduct tests on electrical machines. Understanding the working principle of DC and AC machines, transformer is a prerequisite for technicians in their workplace.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Demonstrate electric circuits and its analysis
- Impart knowledge the concept of 3 phase circuits
- Acquire skills on operating DC Generators and Motors
- Acquire skills on operating AC Motors
- Acquire skills on testing the transformer.

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1: Experimentally verify Thevenin's, Norton's, Super position and maximum power transfer Theorems.
- CO2: Construct circuit and to measure 3¢ power by two wattmeter method
- CO3: Construct circuit to perform Load test on DC shunt generator and to control the speed of DC shunt motor
- CO4: Construct circuit to perform Load test on single phase and 3 phase induction motor.
- CO5: Construct circuit to perform Load test, OC and SC test on Single phase transformer

Pre-requisites:

High School Physics, Electrical & Electronics Fundamentals



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

CO/PO	Mapping:
-------	----------

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	1	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	1	1	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	1	1	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- Help students to learn different types of electrical machines and circuits. Teachers should use PPT presentation of electrical circuits to show video of application of the components. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications where the electrical machines are used.
- Students may be shown the generators, motors, and starters in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mindset. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to Perform the experiments given in the curriculum
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle Electrical circuits.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any?



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Assessment Methodology:

	С	End Semester			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Written Test Theory	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	Cycle I Exercises 50% Exercises	Cycle II Exercises	All Units	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	3 Hours	3 Hours	3 hours
Exam Marks	60	60	100	100	100
Converted to Marks	10	10	15	15	60
Marks	1	0	15	15	
Internal Marks	40				60
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

• CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of next exercise. The detailed date of practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the logbook and should be submitted for verification.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Drawing Circuit Diagram	10
В	Circuit Construction	15
С	Experimenting	15
D	D Readings Observed / Calculations	
TOTAL		50
Е	Record Note	10
		60

• CA 3: Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

Description		Mai	•ks
Part – A	30 MCQ questions	30 x 1 Mark	30 Marks
Part $-B$ 7 questions to be answered out of 10 questions		7 x 10 Marks	70 Marks
	100 Marks		

• CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination - Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Drawing Circuit Diagram	20
В	Circuit Construction	20
С	Experimenting with Procedure	20
D	Readings Observed / Calculations / Graph	20
Е	Result	10
F	Viva Voce	10
TOTAL		100



Unit I Electric Circuit Analysis		
Kirchoff's voltage and current law - Thevenin's theorem	n, Norton's theorem, super	
position theorem and Maximum power transfer theorem - Statement and explanations -		3
Calculation of Mesh current – Two loops only- Simple problems.		
Ex.No.1: Verify the Thevenin's Theorem, by Constructing	g the two loop DC resistive	
circuit and measure the current through Load resis	tance and construct the single	
loop Thevenin equivalent of that circuit and measure the current through Load		
resistor.		
Ex.No.2: Verify the Norton's Theorem, by Constructing the	two loop DC resistive circuit	
and measure the current through Load resistance	and construct the single loop	12
Thevenin equivalent of that circuit and measur	re the current through Load	
resistor.		
Ex.No.3: Verify Maximum power transfer theorem for the tw	vo loop DC resistive circuit.	
Ex.No.4: Construct the two loop Multi DC source Resistive	e circuit and Verify the Super	
position theorem.		
Unit II Measurement of 3 Phase Power and Resonanc	e	
Concept of 3¢ supply – Line and phase voltage and currer	nt in star and delta connected	
circuits - 3ϕ power – Measurement of 3ϕ power by two wate	t meter method - Resonance –	3
condition for resonance – series resonance – resonance curve		
Ex.No.5: Measure 3ϕ power by two wattmeter method by co	onducting an experiment.	
Ex.No.6: Construct the RLC series resonance circuit and O	btain the Frequency response	12
curve experimentally.		
Unit III DC Generators and Motors		
	– DC generators - Types –	
DC machines – Constructional details of DC machines		
working principle – EMF equation – characteristics of	shunt, series and compound	
	shunt, series and compound	3
working principle - EMF equation - characteristics of	-	3
working principle – EMF equation – characteristics of a generators – applications.	-	3
working principle – EMF equation – characteristics of a generators – applications. DC motor – Types – Motor action – Back EMF – Torque	-	3



Unit IV AC Motors and Alternators		
Ac machines - 3¢ Alternator – Construction and working – Relation between speed and		
frequency. 3¢ induction motor – construction – Types – Principle of operation – Methods		3
of starting	of starting of 3ϕ Induction motor -1ϕ induction motor $-$ Principle of operation $-$ Capacitor	
start – Applications.		
Ex.No.9: Conduct a load test on 1¢ induction motor.		12
Ex.No.10:	Ex.No.10: Conduct a load test on 3¢ induction motor.	
Unit V	Transformers	
Transforme	er - Ideal Transformer - Principle of working - Constructional details - EMF	
equation – Turns ratio – Core loss – Copper loss – Efficiency – Regulation – SC and OC		3
tests – Transformer on No load – Transformer on load – Condition for maximum efficiency		
Ex.No.11: Conduct a load test on Single phase transformer.		12
Ex.No.12: Open circuit and short circuit test on single phase transformer.		
TOTAL HOURS		75

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal for Image and video of different types of Electrical circuits and Machines
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce image of different types of Electrical circuits, and working principles
- Students might be asked to find the various components in real life electrical machines, equipment and circuits.
- Students might be asked to use virtual labs for the simulation of electrical circuits using simulation software

Text Books for Reference:

- Electric Circuit Theory by Arumugam and Prem Kumar, Khanna Publishers
- A Textbook of Electrical Technology by BLTheraja, S.Chand and publications
- Electrical Circuits by Sudhakar and Shyam Mohan, McGraw Hill Education



Web References

- 1. <u>https://youtu.be/zs4MnEx7wTQ?list=PLMC_fsTBvdNgouV9R_PRjJHpYHWgMluxV</u>
- 2. <u>https://youtu.be/uyE_UhLwIXc?list=PLBlnK6fEyqRg41HzkHScol5bdRebCDOAZ</u>
- 3. <u>https://youtu.be/czeMTuxprpo</u>
- 4. <u>https://youtu.be/yR9KMC01diM</u>
- 5. <u>https://youtu.be/Ibq5Ljt9Epo</u>

Equipment Required:

S.No	Name of the Equipment / Software	Required Quantity
1	Ammeters and Voltmeters	
2	230V-9V,230V-6VTransformer	5
3	0-30V RegulatedPowerSupply	5
4	Digital Multimeter	5
5	Bread Board	10
6	Connecting wires	As reqd.
7	Resistors, DIB, DCB	5
8	Watt meters(cc-10A, pc-500V)	5
9	Dc shunt Generator	1
10	DC shunt motor	1
11	Single Phase Induction Motor	1
12	Three Phase Induction Motor	1
13	Single phase transformer	2
14	Voltmeter (0-500V) AC	5
15	Ammeter (0-10A) AC	5



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Practicum

Introduction:

This subject forms the backbone of electronic engineering and related fields. It introduces students to the basics of electronic devices, their behavior, and how they form the building blocks of various circuits. This knowledge is fundamental for designing complex electronic systems. Understanding electronic devices and circuits prepares students to troubleshoot problems in electronic systems. Additionally, it equips them with the necessary knowledge to apply these concepts in real-world applications such as in telecommunications, consumer electronics, medical devices, etc.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Use the Diode in various application circuits
- Use Transistor in Amplifier and Oscillator circuits
- Use the Field effect Transistor and MOSFET in different applications
- Experiment the characteristics of SCR, DIAC and TRIAC
- Experiment the characteristics of optoelectronic devices

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: To construct and test the Rectifier and Regulator circuits using Diodes
- CO2: To construct and test the Amplifier and Oscillator circuit using BJT
- CO3: To construct and test the JFET and MOSFET circuit
- CO4: To demonstrate the characteristics of SCR, DIAC and TRIAC

CO5: To build the application circuits using optoelectronic devices

Pre-requisites:

High School Physics - Electrical and Electronics Fundamentals



Practicum

L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

CO/PO Mapping:

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	1	-	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of, electronic devices and circuits. Teachers should use PPT presentation of Electronic components and circuits to show video of application of the components. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the electronic devices, in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to Perform the experiments given in the curriculum
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle Electronic circuits.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any?



Principles of Electronics Engineering

L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Practicum

Assessment Methodology:

	C	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)	
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Written Test Theory	Practical Test	Practical Examination	
Portion	Cycle I Exercises 50% Exercises	Cycle II Exercises	All Units	All Exercises	All Exercises	
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	3 Hours	3 Hours	3 hours	
Exam Marks	60	60	100	100	100	
Converted to Marks	10	10	15	15	60	
Marks	1	0	15	15		
Internal Marks		60				
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week		

Note:

• CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of next exercise. The detailed date of practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the logbook and should be submitted for verification.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Drawing Circuit Diagram	10
В	Circuit Construction	15
С	Experimenting with Procedure	15
D	Readings Observed / Calculations	10
	TOTAL	50
Е	Record Note	10
		60

• CA 3: Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

Question pattern – Written Test Theory

Description		Marks	
Part – A	30 MCQ questions	30 x 1 Mark	30 Marks
Part – B	7 questions to be answered out of 10 questions	7 x 10 Marks	70 Marks
TOTAL			100 Marks

• CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination - Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Drawing Circuit Diagram	20
В	Circuit Construction	20
С	Experimenting with Procedure	20
D	Readings / Result Observed	20
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	TOTAL	100



Principles of Electronics Engineering

L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Practicum

Unit I	Diode and its Application Circuits				
Semiconduct	or Diodes: PN Junction Diode as Rectifier - Introduction - Classification of				
Rectifiers - H	lalf wave rectifier - Full wave rectifier with two Diodes, Bridge Rectifier –Zener	3			
diode as Volt	age Regulator.				
Ex.No.1: Con	Ex.No.1: Construct Half wave rectifier circuit using PN junction Diode IN4007 and observe				
the	the input and output waveforms in CRO.				
Ex.No.2: Con	nstruct the Bridge Rectifier circuit and observe the input and output waveforms	12			
in	CRO	12			
Ex.No.3: Con	nstruct the Voltage regulator circuit using Zener Diode and check the regulated				
out	put voltage.				
Unit II	Bipolar Junction Transistor and its Application Circuits				
Transistor – 7	Fransistor as an Amplifier – RC coupled amplifier circuit - Transistor oscillator –				
Classification	ns - Condition for oscillations (Barkhausen criterion) - Hartley Oscillator -	3			
Colpitts Osci	llator – RC Phase Shift Oscillator.				
Ex No 4. Tes	t the performance of RC coupled Amplifier circuit using NPN Transistor BC107				
	l observe voltage gain, Input and output waveforms.				
	st the performance of RC Phase shift oscillator circuit using NPN transistor				
	107 and observe the output waveform in CRO	12			
	t the performance of Colpitts oscillator circuit using NPN transistor BC107 and				
	erve the output waveform in CRO				
Unit III	FET and MOSFET and its Application Circuits				
	Fransistor (FET) : Construction – Working – Characteristics – P Channel FET –				
	FET - Applications – FET amplifier (Common source amplifier) - Difference	3			
between FET and BJT					
MOSFET - Classification: Enhancement mode - Depletion mode - Construction – working					
- characteristics - MOSFET acting as switch					
	nstruct a circuit to study the characteristics of JFET in common source				
	figuration	12			
	t the performance of common source FET amplifier circuit.				
Ex.No.9: Tes	t the performance of MOSFET as Switch				



Principles of Electronics Engineering

 L
 T
 P
 C

 1
 0
 4
 3

Practicum

Unit IV	SCR, DIAC and TRIAC			
SCR - Introd	uction - Working - VI Characteristics - SCR as a switch - SCR half wave			
rectifier - Tl	rectifier - TRIAC- working principle - Characteristics - DIAC - working principle -			
characteristics	characteristics.			
Ex.No.10: Co	nstruct the circuit to test the VI characteristic of SCR	12		
Ex.No.11: Co	nstruct the circuit to test the VI characteristic of DIAC	12		
Unit V	Optoelectronic Devices			
Photo Diode	- Photo Transistor - Solar cell - LED - LCD - symbol - working principle -	3		
characteristic	- applications.	5		
Ex.No.12: Co	nstruct the circuit to test the characteristic of Photo diode			
Ex.No.13: Co	nstruct the circuit to test the characteristic of Photo transistor	12		
Ex.No.14: Construct a circuit to test the LCD Display				
	TOTAL HOURS	75		

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal for Image and video of different types of Electronic Devices, and circuits.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce image of different types of Electronic circuits, and working principles
- Students might be asked to find the various components in real life equipment circuits.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of various electronics components.
- Students might work the series and parallel connection, working of components using simulation software in the virtual laboratory web portal.

Text Book for Reference:

- 1. V K Metha, Rohit Metha, Principles of Electronics , S Chand Publications
- 2. B L Theraja, Basic Electronics Solid State, S Chand and Company Limited
- Electronics Devices & Circuits by Salivahanan S, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj, Tata McGraw Publication 3rd Edition 2016

Web References:

- 1. https://be-iitkgp.vlabs.ac.in/List%20of%20experiments.html
- 2. https://vlab.amrita.edu/?sub=3&brch=60&sim=1112&cnt=2147



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Equipment Required:

S.No	Name of the Equipment / Software	Required Quantity
1	PN Junction Diode 1N4007	10
2	0 - 6V, 6V - 0 – 6V Transformer	5
3	0-30V Regulated Power Supply	5
4	CRO	2
5	Any Zener Diode among V3.3Z,V 5.1Z,V5.6Z, V7.5Z, V9.1Z	10
6	Transistor BC107	10
7	Resistors	20
8	Capacitors	20
9	Function Generator	5
10	JFET Device / Kit	10
11	MOSFET Device / Trainer Kit	10
12	SCR Device	10
13	DIAC Device	10
14	Digital Multimeter	5
15	Bread Board	10
16	LED	
17	Photo Transistor	10
18	16 X 2 LCD	2
19	Connecting wires	As per requirement



Introduction:

C is the most widely used computer language, which is being taught as a core course. C is general purpose structural language that is powerful, efficient and compact, which combines features of high level language and low-level language.

It is closer to both Man and Machine. Due to this inherent flexibility and tolerance it is suitable for different development environments. Due to these powerful features, C has not lost its importance and popularity in recently developed and advanced software industry.

C can also be used for system level programming and it is still considered as first priority programming language. This course covers the basic concepts of C. This course will act as "Programming concept developer" for students.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Comprehend the basic concept of programming language and to interface with computer
- Learn the Basic structure of C program and its various format
- Develop C program using its statements, function pointers
- Develop C program for Electronic circuits and Instrumentation Applications
- Execute C program through IDE and observe the result in console output

Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Declare the constant, variables and use the operators in programming
- CO2: Use the branch and loop statements and handle array in programming
- CO3: Handle structure, pointers and functions in programming
- CO4: Develop C program and execute it for Electronics and Instrumentation applications
- CO5: Develop C program and execute it for any applications

Pre-requisites:

Digital Logic Theory, Basic Programming Concepts



38

CO/PO Mapping:

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers revise the prerequisite knowledge on Digital Logic theory, number representations, conversion through PPT presentation.
- It is recommended to ask the students to write their own program for the given problem statement, discussing with their batch mates and Teacher may analyze it for correctness, and help to develop their programming skill.
- Students may be asked to edit, compile and Debug the program in IDE and test it.
- Teacher can recommend relevant YouTube videos to students to master the procedure to work with IDE
- Teacher have to demonstrate the step by step procedure on working with IDE
- Teacher may recommend c programming tutorial in native language available in Spoken Tutorial of IIT Bombay.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Assessment Methodology:

	С	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Written Test Theory	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	Cycle I Exercises 50% Exercises	Cycle II Exercises	All Units	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	3 Hours	3 Hours	3 hours
Exam Marks	60	60	100	100	100
Converted to Marks	10	10	15	15	60
Marks	1	0	15	15	
Internal Marks	40			60	
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

• CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of next exercise. The detailed date of practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the logbook and should be submitted for verification.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
A	Algorithm	10
В	Program	10
С	Debugging & Executing the program	20
D	Result Observed	10
TOTAL		50
Е	Record Note	10
		60

• CA 3: Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

Question pattern -	Written Test	Theory
--------------------	--------------	--------

Description		Marks	
Part – A	30 MCQ questions	30 x 1 Mark	30 Marks
Part – B	7 questions to be answered out of 10 questions	7 x 10 Marks	70 Marks
TOTAL			100 Marks

• CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination - Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Writing the Algorithm	20
В	Writing the Program	30
С	Executing the program	20
D	Debugging the program	10
Е	Result	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	TOTAL	100



Unit I	Introduction to C, Operators & I/O Statements	
Basic Struct	ure of C program - C Character Set - Constants - Keywords - Identifiers -	
Constants a	nd Variables - Data types - Declaration of variables - Defining symbolic	
constants.		3
Arithmetic of	operators – Relational operators – Logical operators – Assignment operators -	5
Increment a	nd Decrement operators – Conditional operators – Bitwise operators	
Formatted In	nput: scanf() - Formatted Output: printf() - putchar() - getchar()	
Ex.No.1: W	rite a C program to find simple and compound interest	
Ex.No.2: W	rite a C program to find the solution of a quadratic equation	12
Ex.No.3: W	rite a C program to find whether the given number is a positive number,	12
ne	gative number or zero	
Unit II	Branching Statements, Looping Statements & Arrays	
Branching S	tatements: Introduction – conditional and unconditional - if statement – if	
	lse if - ladder - nested if else - switch statement – goto statement.	3
Loop Staten	ents: Introduction - while, do while statements for loop	5
Arrays: Dec	laration - Initialization – Accessing Array Elements.	
Ex.No.4: V	Vrite C program to find the sum of series using While loop	
	Vrite C program to perform the arithmetic operation based on the numeric key	
p p	ress using switch case statement. (1-Addition, 2-Subtraction, 3-	12
N	Aultiplication, 4-Division)	
Ex.No.6: V	Vrite C program to implement matrix addition	
Unit III	Structures, Pointers and Functions	
Structures:	Structure - Definition - Initialization - Arrays of structures - Arrays within	
structures		
Pointers: In	troduction to Pointer – Declaring and Initializing Pointers	3
Functions:	User Defined Functions: Function declaration and definition - Function	
parameters -	Calling a function - Recursion.	



1042233640		L	Т	Р	С
Practicum	Practicum Basics of C Programming		0	4	3
Ex.No.7: Write C p	rogram to find factorial of given N numbers using function				•
Ex.No.8: Write C	program to prepare the total marks for N students by read	ding t	the	12	2
name, re	gister number and marks1 to mark 6 using array of structure	e		12	
Ex.No.9: Write C	program to swap the values of two variables using pointer				
Unit IV Appli	cation Programs for Electric Circuit Applications		<u> </u>		
Program to implen	ent Ohms law - Program to find equivalent resistance	of th	ree		
resistances connect	ed in series and parallel - Program to display the average	e, RM	1S,	3	5
form factor and cres	t factor from the given peak value				
Ex.No.10: Write a C	program to implement ohms law				
Ex.No.11: Write C	language program to calculate the equivalent resistance	of th	ree		
resistances connected (a) in series (b) in parallel				12	2
Ex.No.12: Write C	language program to display the average, RMS, form fac	ctor a	nd		
crest factor from the given peak value					
Unit V Application Programs for Instrumentation Applications					
Program to find the	arithmetic mean - range - deviation - standard deviation	for	the		
given readings - Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and vice versa using			ing	3	5
function.					
Ex.No.13: Write C language program to find the Arithmetic mean, Range, Deviation					
and standard deviation of the give 10 readings					2
Ex.No.14: Write C	language program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit using fu	nctio	n		
	TOTAL HOURS			75	5

Suggested List of Students Activity

Other than classroom learning, the following are the suggested student related co-curricular activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course.

- Students can practice to write their own C language program for the different problem statements taken from internet and test the program using online editor
- Students can visit spoken tutorial hosted by IIT Bombay and listen to the programming tutorial to understand
- Students can try to execute the program written by their own in Online simulators to practice more programs.
- Students can try a mini project using C language programming skill with necessary tools.



Practicum

Text Book for Reference:

- Programming in ANSI C, 4th Edition, Prof. E. Balagurusamy, Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
- Let Us C, Yeswanth Kanetkar, BPB Publications, 4th Revised Edition.
- Computer Concepts and C Programming by R. Rajaram, Scitech Publications, Chennai.

Web-Based / Online Resources

Online Compilers for C

- 1. https://www.programiz.com/c-programming/online-compiler/
- 2. <u>https://www.onlinegdb.com/online_c_compiler</u>
- 3. <u>https://onecompiler.com/c</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.jdoodle.com/c-online-compiler/</u>
- 5. <u>https://www.tutorialspoint.com/compile_c_online.php</u>

Online C programming Tutorial

1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/cprogramming/index.htm

Free Visual Programming Language to learn Programming Concepts

2. https://scratch.mit.edu/

Spoken Tutorial Website

3. <u>https://spoken-tutorial.org/</u>

Equipment required (for 30 students)

S.No	Name of the Equipment / Software	Required Quantity
1	Desktop Computers / Laptop Computers	10
2	Laser Printer - A4 size	1
3	5 KVA UPS with at least 1 hour backup	1
4	C Compiler	-



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Theory

Introduction:

Instrumentation engineers must be conversant with the details of measurement of process variables in industries. In any process industries, the major process variables involved are temperature, pressure, flow and level. This subject covers the detailed study to measure various process variables using transducers used in process industries. It also helps the students to understand about the availability of various transducers by different principles to measure the same process variable. This subject gives an idea about the selection of transducers for a given process variable by analyzing the advantages and limitations of each transducer

Course Objectives:

At the end of the course, the students would be able to

- Explain the measurement of temperature using mechanical and electrical methods
- Explain the measurement of pressure using mechanical and electrical methods
- Explain the measurement of Flow using mechanical methods
- Explain the measurement of Flow using electrical methods
- Explain the measurement of Level, Humidity and Moisture

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Explain the measurement of Temperature, High temperature using mechanical and Electrical methods.
- CO2: Explain the measurement of Pressure using various meters, and LVDT
- CO3: Explain the measurement of flow using Pitot tube, venturi and Flow nozzle
- CO4: Explain the measurement of flow using Electro mechanical methods such as ultrasonic flow meter, Electromagnetic flow meter, Doppler flow meter etc.,
- CO5: Explain measurement of Level, Moisture and Humidity

Pre-requisites:

Basics Electronics and instrumentation, Sensors and Transducers



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Theory

CO-PO Mapping:

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO2	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO3	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	2	1	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- Teachers have to use different teaching method for easy to learn of students.
- Help the students to make them to understand the different concepts of measurement of process variables through animation video
- Give demo to the students using various multimedia applications.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Theory

Assessment Methodology:

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI-600025 2023 REGULATION

Measurement of Process Variables

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Theory

Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Temperature using Liquid in glass thermometer-liquid in steel thermometers, Gas and vapour pressure thermometer - Bimetallic thermometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of temperature using Thermo couples with potentiometer and milli voltmeter -cold junction compensation - series and parallel combination - thermopile - RTD - Thermistor 9 High Temperature Measurement: Non contact methods - Total Radiation Pyrometers - Photo electric pyrometers - Optical pyrometers - Temperature transmitter Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE Machanical Methods: Measurement of pressure using Different Types of U-Tube Manometer -Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer -Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer 9 Lectrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. 9 Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9				
liquid in steel thermometers, Gas and vapour pressure thermometer - Bimetallic thermometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of temperature using Thermo couples with potentiometer and milli voltmeter -cold junction compensation - series and parallel combination - thermopile - RTD - Thermistor Year Wight Temperature Measurement: Non contact methods - Total Radiation Pyrometers - Photo electric pyrometers - Optical pyrometers - Temperature transmitter Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube Manometer - Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer - Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using balance Manometer-Micro manometer Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem - Continuity equation - Reynolds's number - Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters - Differential pressure type meters - Orifice plates - Venturi tube - Flow Nozzle - Dall tube - Piot tube - Positive displacement type meters - Nutating type meter - Oscillation piston type meter 9 MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter - Ultrasonic flow meter - Doppler and Transit time method -	Unit I MEASUREMENT OF TEMPERATURE			
Electrical Methods: Measurement of temperature using Thermo couples with potentiometer and milli voltmeter -cold junction compensation - series and parallel combination - thermopile - RTD - Thermistor 9 High Temperature Measurement: 9 Non contact methods - Total Radiation Pyrometers - Photo electric pyrometers - Optical pyrometers - Temperature transmitter 9 Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE 9 Manometer - Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer - Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer 9 Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using Different Types of U-Tube 9 Manometer - Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer - Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer 9 LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS 9 Bernoulli's theorem - Continuity equation - Reynolds's number - Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters - Differential pressure type meters - Orifice plates - Venturi tube - Flow Nozzle - Dall tube - Piot tube - Positive displacement type meters - Suitating type meter - Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS 9 Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter - Ultrasonic flow meter - Doppler and Transit time method - Swirl meter - Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass	Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Temperature using Liquid in glass thermometer-			
and milli voltmeter –cold junction compensation - series and parallel combination – thermopile 9 High Temperature Measurement: 9 Non contact methods – Total Radiation Pyrometers – Photo electric pyrometers – Optical pyrometers – Temperature transmitter 9 Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE 9 Manometer - Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer - Ring balance Manometer - Micro manometer 9 LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Piot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS 9 Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – oppler 9	liquid in steel thermometers, Gas and vapour pressure thermometer - Bimetallic thermometer			
- RTD - Thermistor 9 High Temperature Measurement: Non contact methods - Total Radiation Pyrometers - Photo electric pyrometers - Optical pyrometers - Temperature transmitter 9 Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE 9 Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube 9 Manometer -Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer -Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer 9 Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem - Continuity equation - Reynolds's number - Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters - Differential pressure type meters - Orifice plates - Venturi tube - Flow Nozzle - Dall tube - Piot tube - Positive displacement type meters - Nutring type meter - Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS 9 Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter - Ultrasonic flow meter - Doppler and Transit time method - Swirl meter - Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - Doppler 9	Electrical Methods: Measurement of temperature using Thermo couples with potentiometer			
High Temperature Measurement: Non contact methods – Total Radiation Pyrometers – Photo electric pyrometers – Optical pyrometers – Temperature transmitter Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube Manometer - Well type manometer - Inclined Manometer - Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, nanometer 9 LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – V-rturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meter – Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS 9 Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – Doppler 9	and milli voltmeter -cold junction compensation - series and parallel combination - thermopile			
Non contact methods – Total Radiation Pyrometers – Photo electric pyrometers – Optical pyrometers – Temperature transmitter Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube Manometer -Well type manometer -Inclined Manometer -Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, nanometer 9 LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. 9 Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Piot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter 9 Mit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS 9 Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – Oppler 9	– RTD – Thermistor	9		
pyrometers - Temperature transmitter Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube Manometer - Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer - Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer Felectrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, public transducer. Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. 9 Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS 9 Bernoulli's theorem - Continuity equation - Reynolds's number - Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters - Differential pressure type meters - Orifice plates - Venturi tube - Flow Nozzle - Dall tube - Pitot tube - Positive displacement type meters - Nutating type meter - Oscillation piston type meter 9 Mit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS 9 Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter - Ultrasonic flow meter - Doppler and Transit time method - Swirl meter - Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - Information of pressure shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - Information of Prove test shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - Information of Prove test shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - Information of Prove test shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - Information of Prove test shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - Information of Prove testending meter - Thermal mass flow meter - I	High Temperature Measurement:			
Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube Manometer -Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer -Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, Putype manometer - Ring balance Manometer - Micro Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	Non contact methods - Total Radiation Pyrometers - Photo electric pyrometers - Optical			
Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube Manometer -Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer -Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Dead weight tester. Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter –	pyrometers – Temperature transmitter			
Manometer -Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer -Ring balance Manometer-Micro manometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem - Continuity equation - Reynolds's number - Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters - Differential pressure type meters - Orifice plates - Venturi tube - Flow Nozzle - Dall tube - Pitot tube - Positive displacement type meters - Nutating type meter - Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter - Ultrasonic flow meter - Doppler and Transit time method - Swirl meter - Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter - 9	Unit II MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE			
manometer Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. 9 Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS 9 Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 0 9	Mechanical Methods: Measurement of Pressure using Different Types of U-Tube			
Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer, 9 LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. 9 Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. 9 Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter 9 Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter –	Manometer -Well type manometer-Inclined Manometer -Ring balance Manometer-Micro			
LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer. Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	manometer			
Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester. Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice 9 plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	Electrical Methods: Measurement of pressure using strain gauge, capacitive transducer,	9		
Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - 9 Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice 9 plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type 9 meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	LVDT and Piezo-electric transducer.			
Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter –	Pressure Calibration: calibration of pressure using Dead weight tester.			
Bernoulli's theorem – Continuity equation – Reynolds's number – Types of flow - Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter –	Pressure Transmitters: Measurement of pressure using Differential pressure transmitter			
Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters – Differential pressure type meters – Orifice 9 plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type 9 meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING MECHANICAL METHODS			
9 9 plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type 9 meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter 9 Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	Bernoulli's theorem - Continuity equation - Reynolds's number - Types of flow -			
plates – Venturi tube – Flow Nozzle – Dall tube - Pitot tube – Positive displacement type meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	Measurement of flow - Inferential flow meters - Differential pressure type meters - Orifice			
Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter – 9	plates - Venturi tube - Flow Nozzle - Dall tube - Pitot tube - Positive displacement type	9		
Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter –	meters – Nutating type meter – Oscillation piston type meter			
and Transit time method – Swirl meter – Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter –	Unit IV MEASUREMENT OF FLOW USING ELECTRICAL METHODS			
0	Measurement of Flow : Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meter – Doppler			
solid flow measurement using conveyor belt method – Turbine flow – Target flow meter –	and Transit time method - Swirl meter - Vortex shedding meter - Thermal mass flow meter -			
	solid flow measurement using conveyor belt method - Turbine flow - Target flow meter -	9		
Hot wire anemometer	Hot wire anemometer			



Theory

Unit V	MEASUREMENT OF LEVEL , HUMIDITY AND MOSITURE	
Measurem	ent of Level: Sight glass method - level in open and closed vessel -Measuring by	
the movem	ent of float - Change in conductance - change in capacitance - Radiation method -	
Level Tran	smitter	
Measurem	ent of Moisture: Measurement of Moisture in granular materials - solid penetrable	
material in	paper and textiles.	9
Measurem	ent of Humidity: Humidity – Absolute humidity –Relative humidity –	
measureme	ent of humidity using Psychrometer - Hair Hygrometer. Density and specific	
gravity –	Definition - Measurement using weighing tube type - viscosity - Saybolt	
Viscometer	r	
	TOTAL HOURS	45

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded):

- Students can view the video in YouTube related to Measurement of process variables
- Student can visit any food processing Industry, Cement factory, sugar factory, etc and can see the process equipment
- Student can interact with Industrial experts to know the latest technology adopted in Process industries
- Student can practice quiz on Measurement of process variables on any online quiz through internet
- Student can visit higher institutions having instrumentation laboratory and interact with other students and faculties to update the knowledge

Text Books for Reference:

- A Course in Electrical and electronic measurements and instrumentation by A. K. Sawheny, Dhanpat Rai & Sons. 1986 (Page Nos: 292 – 329, 585 - 599, 605, 1171 - 1173, 785 - 814, 865 - 867, 390 - 412,1303 - 1315, 1295, 825, 1372)
- 2. Modern Electronics Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques by Albert D.Herfrick.
- 3. Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation by Umesh Sinha, Satya Prakashan, Tech India Publication, 1992.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI-600025 2023 REGULATION

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Theory

Web-based/Online Resources:

- 1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ch23/preview
- 2. <u>https://nsi.gov.in/study-</u> materials/DIIPA_Instrumentation&Measurment_of_Process_Variables_07042020.pdf

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I. 1. 2. 3. 4. II. 5. 6. 7. 8. III. 9. 10. 11. 12. IV. 13. 14. 15. 16. V. 17. 18. 19. 20.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI-600025 2023 REGULATION

Introduction:

Control Engineering ensures that there is a strategic method to improve the productivity and enhance the best practices to eliminate the manual control and reduce human error. Engineers and researchers can design and implement systems that achieve desired performance, stability and robustness. Control engineering is crucial in fields such as aerospace, automotive, robotics, manufacturing and many others where precise and reliable control is necessary.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to,

- Introduce system, control system and its types and to impart knowledge on using Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform tool.
- Comprehend the concept of obtaining Transfer function using Block diagram reduction techniques and signal flow graph.
- Impart knowledge on Time domain analysis of First order and second order system
- Impart knowledge on frequency domain analysis and its specifications.
- Comprehend the concept of stability and stability analysis of transfer function

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Perform the Laplace and Inverse Laplace transform for the given function. Draw the Pole zero plot and Implement using MATLAB/SCILAB
- CO2: Reduce the Block diagram representation into transfer function of single Block and Obtain transfer function from signal flow gram and Implement it using MATLAB/SCILAB
- CO3: Acquire the time domain response of First order and second order system and simulate it using MATLAB/SCILAB
- CO4: Sketch the polar plot and Bode plot for the given transfer function and simulate it using MATLAB/SCILAB
- CO5: Analyze the stability of given transfer function using Routh-Hurwitz criterion and sketch Root locus plot and simulate it using MATLAB/SCILAB

Pre-requisites:

High School Physics and Mathematics, Electrical engineering Fundamentals



L	Т	Р	С
2	0	2	3

CO/PO Mapping

CO/ PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO2	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO3	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	2	1	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	2	1	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

Instructional Strategy:

- Students must be given time to understand the basics of control system, then they must be allowed to start the practical session. Let them discover how to write the code using MATLAB, SCILAB or Octavecode.
- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- Help students to learn different types of control systems. Teachers should usePPT presentation of different control system and should show video of mathematical modeling of system. Also, should explain examples fromdaily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications where the control system engineering is used.
- Students may be shown different types of plots and how the parameters vary with time in time response and with frequency in frequency response. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mindset. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used to explain the time domain specifications with process control systems
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive specific strategy to help the students to discover the design and analysis of control systems.



Practicum

 L
 T
 P
 C

 2
 0
 2
 3

Assessment Methodology:

	С	End Semester				
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)	
Mode	Written Test Theory (Any Two Units)	Written Test Theory (Another Two Units)	Practical Test (All Exercises)	Written Test (Complete Theory Portions)	Written Examination (Complete Theory Portions)	
Duration	2	2	3	3 Hours	3 Hours	
Exam Marks	50	50	100	100	100	
Converted to	10	10	15	15	60	
Marks	1	0	15	15	60	
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	15th Week	16th Week		

Note:

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks. The marks scored will be converted to 10 Marks for each test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment written test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks)

Eight questions will be asked, students should write Five questions.

Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA 3: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 15 Marks for the internal mark.

Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. Each exercise/experiment should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 30 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.



The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

Each exercise observation and calculations should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook or printed manual or file. The reading and calculations and graph should be written by the student manually. The evaluated practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test (CA3). The mark scored by the students should be converted to 30 marks. The same should be included as per the allocation in the practical test.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

Sl.No.	Description	Marks
А	Program	20
В	Procedure for Experimenting	10
С	Debugging & Execution	20
D	Observing Output	10
Е	Record Note	30
F	Viva Voce	10
	100	

SCHEME OF EVALUATION - Practical Test

CA4: Model examination should be conducted for complete theory portions as per the end semester question pattern. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



10422342	30		L	Т	Р	С	
Practicum		Control Engineering	2	0	2	3	
Unit I	Introduction to Control Systems						
Systems, Tin loop and clo	ne-inv sed lo	ation control systems, Classification of systems-Linear and N ariant and Time variant systems, Static and Dynamic system pop. Laplace transform and Inverse Laplace transform – Pr Gransfer function of RLC network -Poles, zeros and Pole-Zero I	ns, C roblei	Open		6	
give Ex.No.2: Writ valu	en fun te and ies fro	d execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to find (a) Laplace tran ction (b) Inverse Laplace transform of given function execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to obtain (a) Pole, zero and m a given transfer function (b) Transfer function from pole, zer es (c) Pole zero plot from transfer function	d gair	1	(5	
Unit II	Bloc	k diagram and signal flow graph					
Introduction to block diagram- Rule for block diagram reduction - simple problems Signal flow graph, terminologies used in signal flow graph- conversion of block diagrams to signal flow graph, Mason's gain formula – simple problems						6	
 Ex.No.3:Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to obtain Transfer function of the following system using block diagram reduction techniques (a) Blocks connected in series (b) Blocks connected in parallel Ex.No.4:Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to obtain Transfer function of the signal flow graph using Mason's gain formula 						6	
Unit III	Tim	e domain analysis of control system			<u> </u>		
Standard test signals-Type and order of the system-First order, second order systems and their response (Un damped and Critically damped only). Time domain specifications of second order system- (formulas and problems). Static error constants (Kp, Kv, Ka,) and steady state error (e_{ss}) and simple problems.					(5	
 Ex.No.5:Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to obtain (a) Step response of first order system (b) Impulse response of first order system Ex.No.6:Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to obtain step response of second order system for critically damped, under damped, over damped and undamped conditions 						5	



1042234230	
------------	--

Control Engineering

Unit IV	Frequency Domain Analysis			
response-Free Definition and	Domain Analysis-frequency response definition- Advantages of frequency equency domain specifications (Definitions only)-Polar Plot, Bode plot. nd determination of gain margin, Phase margin, Gain cross over frequency and over frequency from the plots.	6		
 Ex.No.7:Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to sketch polar plot of the given transfer function Ex.No.8:Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to sketch Bode plot of the given transfer function 				
Unit V	Stability Analysis			
stability, abs	Stability in s domain- Classification of Stability (BIBO stability, asymptotic solute stability and relative stability), Location of roots on s plane for stability- lysis by Routh Hurwitz criterion, Root locus: Definition, construction of root	6		
locus(real ro	bots only).			
 Ex.No.9: Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to sketch root locus plot of the given open loop transfer function transfer function Ex.No.10: Write and execute Matlab/Scilab/Octave code to determine the stability of the system using Routh Hurwitz criterion 				
	TOTAL HOURS	60		

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal for Image and video of different types of control systems, Laplace and inverse Laplace transforms.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce
- Students might be asked to use virtual labs (LabVIEW software) for the verification of time response plots.



L	Т	Р	С
2	0	2	3

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. A. Nagoorkani, Control systems by RBA publishers, 2006
- 2. U. A. Bakshi, V. U. Bakshi, Control System Theory, Technical Publication
- 3. A. Anand Kumar, Control Systems, PHI Publications

Web Reference:

- 1. https://youtu.be/dH6WFiKddJU
- 2. https://youtu.be/4_uTzc0CqE8?list=PLuwKjRfi2s1Vs1RmewlD2sWPbHEGS5fP6
- 3. https://youtu.be/2Ij1p64fcCU
- 4. https://youtu.be/EFMQM1KIRq8
- 5. https://youtu.be/Gi_tP3lF04M

Equipment required (for 30 students)

S. No	Name of the Equipment / Software	Required Quantity
1	Desktop Computer / Laptop Computer	30
2	Laser Printer - A4 size	1
3	5 KVA UPS with at least 1 hour backup	1
4	MATLAB/SCILAB/Octave	



1042234230	Control Engineering	L	Т	Р	C
Practicum	Control Engineering	2	0	2	3

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Introduction:

Instrumentation and Control Engineers plays a major role in process industries. The students of Instrumentation and Control Engineering branch need practical knowledge to measure various parameters such as Temperature, pressure, Flow, etc. This subject gives practical exposure to the students about measurement of process variables of instrumentation industries.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Measure Temperature using any type of thermometer and Temperature Transmitter
- Measure pressure using U tube manometer and Transducers
- Measure Differential Pressure using DPT
- Measure Flow rate of Fluid flow using flow transducer
- Measure Level of a liquid in a tank using Level Transmitter

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Measure temperature using Liquid in glass and Bi metallic thermometer and Temperature Transmitter
- CO2: Measure pressure using U tube manometer and Bourdon tube-LVDT setup
- CO3: Measure Flow rate and Differential pressure using DPT
- CO4: Measure Flow rate of Fluid flow using Electromagnetic flow meter

CO5: Measure Level of a Liquid in a tank using Level transmitter

Prerequisite:

Sensors and Transducers Theory and Practical subject



1042234320	Measurement of Process variables	L	Т	Р	C
Practical	Practical	0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation



Measurement of Process variables Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Practical

Assessment Methodology:

	Co	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks	1	0	10	20	60
Internal Marks	40			60	
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	15
В	Experimenting with Procedure	15
С	Observing Reading / Calculations / Graph	15
D	Result	5
TOTAL		50



Practical

CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	20
В	Experimenting with Procedure	30
С	Readings Observed	20
D	Calculations / Graph	10
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
TOTAL		100



Practical

Measurement of Process variables Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Ex.No	Name of the Experiment	Hours
1	Conduct Experiment to measure Temperature using (i) Liquid in Glass Thermometer (ii) Bimetallic Thermometer	6
2	Conduct Experiment to measure Temperature using Temperature Transmitter and obtain the characteristics of it	6
3	Conduct Experiment to measure the low pressure using U tube manometer	6
4	Conduct Experiment to measure pressure using Bourdon tube and LVDT setup	6
5	Conduct Experiment to calibrate the pressure gauge using Dead weight tester	6
6	Conduct experiment to obtain the characteristics of Differential Pressure Transmitter (DPT)	6
7	Conduct Experiment to measure the flow rate using Electromagnetic flow meter.	6
8	Conduct Experiment to measure Level using sight glass method and using float method	6
9	Conduct Experiment to measure level using Level Transmitter	6
10	Experimentally measure the viscosity using say bolt viscometer	6
	TOTAL HOUR	60



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Equipment Required:

Sl. No	Item Description	Range	Qty. Required
1	Mercury in glass thermometer	-	4
2	Bimetallic Thermometer	-	2
3	Temperature Transmitter experimental setup	-	2
4	U tube Manometer experimental setup	-	2
5	Bourdon tube-LVDT Experimental Setup to measure pressure	-	2
6	Dead weight Tester	-	1
7	Differential Pressure Transmitter experimental setup	-	1
8	Electromagnetic flow meter experimental setup to measure flow	-	1
9	Level Measurement trainer	-	1
10	Say bolt viscometer	-	1



Practical

Introduction:

Virtual instrumentation refers to the use of software-based tools and algorithms to emulate traditional hardware instruments, such as oscilloscopes, signal generators, and data loggers, typically for measurement and control applications. Traditional hardware instruments can be expensive, especially when multiple instruments are needed for various measurements. Virtual instrumentation allows students to access a wide range of instruments and functionalities without the need for physical hardware, significantly reducing costs for educational institutions. Incorporating practical exercises based on virtual instrumentation can enhance students' understanding of fundamental principles, promote hands-on learning experiences, and prepare them for careers in fields where measurement and control are essential components.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Create Virtual Instrument for measuring purpose
- Create virtual Instrument with User friendly interface in the front panel
- Create Block diagram based program to define the function of instrument
- Create Block diagram using graphical programming tool
- Create Virtual Instrument to measure, Indicate, control applications

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Design and create virtual instrument for Temperature unit converter
- CO2: Design and create virtual instrument for solving algebraic equation

CO3: Design and create virtual instrument calculator

CO4: Design and create virtual instrument CRO, DSO

CO5: Design and create virtual instrument for Tank Level control

Prerequisite:

Sensors and Transducers Theory and Practical subject



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	3	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Assessment Methodology:

	Co	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)					
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)		
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination		
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises		
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours		
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100		
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60		
Marks	10		10	20	60		
Internal Marks		60					
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week			

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Drawing Front Panel & Block Diagram in Paper	15
В	Constructing Front Panel & Block Diagram in Simulator with Procedure	25
С	Execution	5
D	Result	5
	50	



Practical

CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS		
А	Drawing Front Panel & Block Diagram in Paper	20		
В	Constructing Front Panel & Block Diagram in Simulator	30		
С	Execution	10		
D	Result	20		
Е	Record Note	10		
F	Viva Voce	10		
	TOTAL			

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam



Practical

Virtual Instrumentation Practical

 L
 T
 P
 C

 0
 0
 4
 2

Ex.No.	Name of the Experiment	Hrs.
1	Create a VI that takes temperature in degree Centigrade as input and displays the temperature both in degree Centigrade and degree Fahrenheit. Use temperature indicator for display.	5
2	Create a VI to evaluate the equation $y = 4a + 3b + 5c$ using arithmetic block or formula node.	5
3	Create a VI to compute and display the roots of a quadratic equation: $ax^2 + bx + c$ by taking the values of a, b and c as inputs.	5
4	Create a VI to simulate a simple calculator which performs addition, subtraction, multiplication and division using case structure.	5
5	Design a VI to display whether the given integer is odd or even.	5
6	Design a VI that takes two integers as input and displays its remainder and quotient.	5
7	Device virtual function generator and CRO with front panel and block diagram for generation of signals using function generator and measurement of frequency and amplitude using CRO.	5
8	Design virtual CRO capable of addition of two waveforms with front panel and block diagram.	5
9	Design front panel and block diagram to simulate logic gate functions: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EX-OR and EX-NOR.	5
10	Design front panel and block diagram to simulate temperature control system	5
11	Design front panel and block diagram to simulate tank control system.	5
12	Design a VI to simulate half adder.	5
	TOTAL HOURS	60



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Practical

Equipment Required:

Sl.No	Item Description	Range	Quantity Required
1.	Desktop / Laptop Computer	-	30
2.	LABVIEW software	-	2
3.	LASER Printer	-	1
4	UPS 5 KVA with One Hour Backup	-	1



Introduction:

In Industrial Environment, analog sensors gather data, which can then be converted into digital signals for processing and analysis by digital system. Hence Instrumentation Engineer needs to have the proficiency in both analog signal conditioning circuits as well as Digital processing circuits and in addition conversion of Analog domain to Digital domain vice versa. It is mandatory for Instrumentation engineer to get practice with constructing and testing and analysis of fundamental Analog and Digital circuits.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Design and test various signal processing circuits using operational amplifiers
- Design and test the voltage regulator circuit using IC's
- Design and test the Combinational Logic circuit using Basic and Universal GATES
- Design and test the Flip-flops to learn their characteristics
- Design and test Analog to Digital and Digital to analog conversion Circuits

Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Construct and Test circuit using operational amplifier IC741 in Inverting, Non Inverting and Differential mode.
- CO2: Construct and test Regulator circuit using IC78xx and IC79xx
- CO3: Test Gate IC's and constructs combinational logic circuits using GATE IC's
- CO4: Test Flip-flop IC's and constructs sequential logic circuits using GATE IC's and Flip-flop IC's
- CO5: Construct and Test D/A converter and A/D converter circuits

Pre-requisite:

Digital Electronic circuits – Number systems



CO/PO Mapping:

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	3	-	-	-

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers revise the prerequisite knowledge through PPT presentation
- It is recommended to ask the students to design their own circuit for the given problem statement, discussing with their batch mates and Teacher may analyze it for correctness.
- Students may be asked to simulate the circuit designed by them using simulation software
- Teacher can recommend relevant YouTube videos to students to master the content of the subject
- Teacher can demonstrate the circuit using virtual lab portal of IIT Bombay





L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Assessment Methodology:

	С	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)					
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)		
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Written Test Theory	Practical Test	Practical Examination		
Portion	Cycle I Exercises 50% Exercises	Cycle II Exercises	All Units	All Exercises	All Exercises		
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	3 Hours	3 Hours	3 hours		
Exam Marks	60	60	100	100	100		
Converted to Marks	10	10	15	15	60		
Marks	10		15	15	(0)		
Internal Marks	40				60		
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week			

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of next exercise. The detailed date of practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the logbook and should be submitted for verification.



Practicum

L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Drawing Circuit Diagram in Paper	10
В	Circuit Construction in Bread Board	15
С	Experimenting with Procedure	15
D	Readings / Result Observed	10
	TOTAL	50
Е	Record Note	10
		60

CA 3: Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

Question pattern – Written Test Theory

Description		Marks		
Part – A	30 MCQ Questions	30 X 1 Mark	30 Marks	
Part – B	7 Questions to be answered out of 10 Questions	7 x 10 Marks	70 Marks	
TOTAL			100 Marks	

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination - Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Drawing Circuit Diagram in Paper	20
В	Circuit Construction in Bread Board	20
С	Experimenting with Procedure	20
D	Readings / Result Observed	20
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	TOTAL	100



Practicum

Unit I	Analog IC 741 Operational amplifier based circuits	
Operationa	l Amplifier – Symbol- working- characteristics–Specifications - Circuit	
- Diagram –	Gain Derivation – Design of Inverting amplifier- Non Inverting amplifier –	3
Integrator	- Differentiator	
Ex.No.1:	Construct the inverting amplifier with gain 10 and Non inverting amplifier	
	with gain 11 and observe output voltages for the given positive and negative	
	DC input voltages, and Draw the Voltage transfer characteristic curve.	10
Ex.No.2:	Construct the practical Integrator and Differentiator circuit using	12
	operational amplifier with DC gain and corner frequency. Observe the	
	input and output waveforms and frequency response.	
Unit II	Analog IC 7812 / 7912 and 555 Timer based circuits	
IC7912 - Monostable Ex.No.3: Ex.No.4:	 s - specifications of IC78xx, IC79xx – Regulator circuit using IC7812 and Pin Details of 555 Timer IC – Operation of internal circuit diagram – e multivibrator circuit - Astable multivibrator circuit Construct and test the IC voltage regulator circuit using IC7812 and IC7912. (i) Construct the circuit configuring 555 timer in mono stable mode and test the output using LED. Observe the LED is glowing for the set time. (ii) Construct and test the circuit configuring 555 timer in astable mode and test the circuit output using CRO. Observe the output pulse waveform for the set ON time and OFF time. 	3
Unit III	Digital Logic Gate IC's based circuits	
Symbol, T	ruth Table and Boolean expression of OR, AND, NOT, NOR, NAND, EX-	3
OR,EX-NO	OR Logic - Design of Half adder- Half subtractor –Full Adder – Full subtractor	-
Ex.No.5: Ex.No.6:	Experimentally verify the Truth table of OR, AND, NOT, NOR ,NAND and XOR gate using IC 7432,7408,7404,7402 ,7400 and 7486 Design, Construct and test Half adder, half subtractor using Gate IC 7486,7408,7404	12



10	422	34	54	เก
10	422	34	34	Đ

Unit IV	Digital Flip-flop IC based circuits		
SR Flip_ Flop –JK Flip-flop- JKMS Flip-flop – D Flip-flop - T Flip-flop – Counter: 4 bit ripple counter up counter- 4 bit ripple down counter			
Ex.No.8:	Experimentally verify the truth table of D, T, JKMS Flip-Flop Construct 4 bit ripple up counter using T Flip Flops and observe the counting sequence Using LED's	12	
Unit V	ADC and DAC circuits		
-	alog conversion - Binary weighted resistor method - R-2R Ladder Method- cations – ADC IC 0808 pin details - successive approximation type ADC - pe ADC	3	
	Construct and verify R-2R ladder Digital to Analog converter using operational amplifier. Construct and verify A/D convertor using ADC 0808 IC.	12	
	TOTAL HOURS	75	

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded):

- Students can practice to design their own circuit using the algorithmic procedure
- Students can practice to work on the circuit virtual lab portal of IIT Bombay
- Students can simulate the circuit and see the output using simulation software

Text Book for Reference:

- 1. Linear Integrated circuits by D.Roy Choudhury
- 2. Digital Electronics by Godse, 3rd Edition.
- 3. Digital Principles and Applications by Albert Paul Malvino and Donald P. Leach, TMH.

Web-based/Online Resources:

- 1. <u>https://www.vlab.co.in/participating-institute-iit-bombay</u>
- 2. http://vlabs.iitkgp.ac.in/vlt/
- 3. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/digital_circuits/index.html



1042234540	Angles and Divited Flastmanias	L	Т	Р	С
Practicum	Analog and Digital Electronics	1	0	4	3

Equipment Required:

Sl.No.	Name of the Equipment	Qty. Required
1	Analog trainer kit with Bread board and Dual power supply (OR) Bread Board, Regulated Dual power supply (0-30V)	10
2	IC 741 operational amplifier	20
3	Function generator	3
4	CRO	2
5	Capacitors of required capacitance values	20 each
6	Resistors of required values	20 each
7	IC7812, IC 7912	20 each
8	555 Timer IC	20
9	Digital Multimeter	10
10	IC 7432, 7408, 7404, 7402, 7400, 7486	20 Each
11	IC7474, IC7476	20 Each
12	ADC 0808 IC	10
13	Connecting wires	As per requirement



Practicum

L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Introduction

Controlling all the machineries are realized through Electronics. Without Electronics controlling the machines, devices, systems are not possible. Microcontroller is the most reliable, cost effective and flexible for all control activities. It plays major role in Machines, domestic gadgets, automobile etc. Here is an attempt to introduce the familiar Intel 8051 microcontroller with some programming examples. As microcontroller is like the brain of any Digital control system, it is obvious that control engineer must have practical knowledge about it. This subject gives opportunity to learn hardware, programming and interfacing of real system with microcontroller. This is the basis for embedded system.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Learn the 8051 Microcontroller Hardware
- Write the Assembly Language program, compile and run through KEIL IDE
- Interface the various input and output devices with 8051 microcontroller
- Develop application program with 8051 microcontroller
- Develop program and embedding into 8051 on chip memory and test

Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Test Assembly language program to perform arithmetic operations in 8051 through KEIL IDE
- CO2: Test ALP to perform I/O operations through 8051 internal parallel port and To test the ALP program written to configure the internal Timer and Counter
- CO3: Test ALP program written to configure the Interrupt facility of 8051 and to interface ADC and DAC circuits with 8051 microcontroller through internal ports.
- CO4: Test ALP program to interface multiplexed multi digit 7-segment display with 8051 and to interface 16 X 2 LCD with 8051 microcontroller
- CO5: Test ALP program to interface stepper Motor and DC Motor with 8051 Microcontroller.

Pre-requisite:

Digital Electronic circuits - Programming Knowledge - Number systems



1042234640	8051 Microcontroller	L	Т	Р	С
Practicum	8051 Where controller	1	0	4	3

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	3	3	3		
CO2	3	3	3	3	3		
CO3	3	3	3	3	3		
CO4	3	3	3	3	3		
CO5	3	3	3	3	3		

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers revise the prerequisite knowledge through PPT presentation
- It is recommended to ask the students to write their own program for the given problem statement, discussing with their batch mates and Teacher may analyze it for correctness, and help to develop their programming skill.
- Students may be asked to edit, compile and Debug the program in KEIL IDE and test it with Hardware
- Teacher can recommend relevant YouTube videos to students to master the procedure to work with KEIL IDE
- Teacher have to demonstrate the step by step procedure on working with KEIL IDE and embedding the program into the 8051 development board



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Practicum

Assessment Methodology:

	С	ontinuous Assess	sment (40 mark	s)	End Semester Examination	
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)	
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Written Test Theory	Practical Test	Practical Examination	
Portion	Cycle I Exercises 50% Exercises	Cycle II Exercises	All Units	All Exercises	All Exercises	
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	3 Hours	3 Hours	3 hours	
Exam Marks	60	60	100	100	100	
Converted to Marks	10	10	15	15	60	
Marks	10		15	15	(0)	
Internal Marks	40			60		
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week		

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of next exercise. The detailed date of practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the logbook and should be submitted for verification.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Algorithm / Interfacing Diagram	10
В	Program	15
С	Editing / Execution with Procedure	15
D	Result Observed	10
TOTAL		50
Е	Record Note	10
		60

CA 3: Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

Question pattern – Written Test Theory

Description		Marks	
Part – A	30 MCQ Questions	30 x 1 Mark	30 Marks
Part – B	7 Questions to be answered out of 10 Questions	7 x 10 Marks	70 Marks
	TOTAL		100 Marks

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination - Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Algorithm / Interfacing Diagram	20
В	Program	20
С	Editing / Execution with procedure	20
D	Result observed	20
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
TOTAL		100



Practicum

L T P C 1 0 4 3

Unit I	Architecture and Instruction set		
8051 Microcontroller features- Pin details - Block diagram – Architectural Diagram - Instruction set - Assembly language program to perform arithmetic operation with 8 bit data – Addition – Subtraction – Multiplication - Division			
	 i) Write Assembly Language program in to Add two 8 bit data stored at two consecutive Internal memory locations and store the result in the next immediate internal memory location. Test the result in KEIL IDE Memory table. ii) Write Assembly language program to subtract two 8 bit data stored at 	6	
Ex.No.2 (i	 Two consecutive Internal memory locations and store the result in the next immediate internal memory location. Test the result in KEIL IDE memory table. Write Assembly Language program in to Multiply two 8 bit data stored at two consecutive Internal memory locations and store the result in the next immediate internal memory locations. Test the result in KEIL IDE Memory table. Write Assembly language program to divide two 8 bit data stored at Two consecutive Internal memory locations and store the result in the next immediate internal memory locations. Test the result in KEIL IDE Memory table. 	6	
Unit II	I/O programming and Timer		
I/O ports a	and their functions - Port 0, Port 1, Port 2, Port 3 - Programming - Timers -	3	
Mode 0, N Programm	Mode 1, and Mode 2 Programming - Counters – Mode 0, Mode 1, and Mode 2 ing.		
(i	 Vrite Assemble language program to perform the following through KEIL IDE i) when a Toggle switch connected to Input port is ON, 8 LEDs connected to output port glows (ON) and when the toggle is switch is OFF, 8 LEDs are OFF. ii) When Reed switch or LDR connected to input pin activated, Buzzer 	6	
Ex.No.4 (connected to output pin will be activated.i)Write assembly language program to switch on a LED connected to Output Pin After 1 sec delay (Timer 0- Mode 1) through KEIL IDEii)Write and assembly language program through KEIL IDE to count the external event (through toggle switch) and display the count value in the LED's which are connected to output port.	6	



Unit III	Interrupt programming and ADC/DAC interfacing	
8051 Inter programs.	crupts- Programming External Hardware Interrupts - ADC and DAC interfacing	3
Ex.No.5	Write assembly Language program through KEIL IDE to blink LED which is	6
	connected to P1.0 when the External interrupt INTO (P3.2) is activated.	
Ex.No.6	Write the assembly language program through KEIL IDE to interface 8 bit	б
	ADC and DAC and test it.	
Unit IV	LED and LCD Display interfacing with 8051 through ports	
7-segment	t LED Display - Multiplexed Multi digit 7-segment LED interface with 8051	3
16 X 2 LC	CD Display interface with 8051- programs	
Ex.No.7	Write an assembly language program through KEIL IDE to interface	6
	Multiplexed multi digit 7-segment displays with 8051 through internal parallel	
	ports to display the word "ICE"	
Ex.No.8	Write an assembly language program through KEIL IDE to interface 16 X 2	6
	LCD displays with 8051 to display the word "Temperature"	
Unit V	Actuator control	
Stepper N	Notor interface with 8051- Assembly language Program - DC Motor driver	
interfacing	g with 8051 microcontroller - H-bridge circuit working - Assembly language	3
program.		
Ex.No.9	Write an assembly program in KEIL to interface stepper Motor with 8051	6
	through its internal port and to run clockwise direction to 90 degrees and to run	
	Anticlockwise direction to 90 degrees. Choose the stepper motor with step	
	angle 1.8 degree.	
Ex.No.10	Write an assembly language program through KEIL IDE, to interface a DC	6
	motor through H-bridge and required driver circuit , to run the motor in forward	
	and in the reverse direction	
	TOTAL HOURS	75



Suggested List of Student Activity (Ungraded):

- Students can practice to write their own Assembly language program for the different problem statements taken from internet and test the program using online editor
- Students can visit virtual lab hosted by IIT Bombay and practice the instruction set to understand
- Students can try any 8051 offline simulators downloaded from the internet and install in your own system and try to practice more programs
- Students can try a mini project using assembly language programming skill with necessary tools and hardware

Text Books for Reference:

- Muhammad Ali Mazidi Janice Gillispie Mazidi Rolin D. McKinlay, The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C Second Edition
- 2. A. P Godse, Dr. D. A. Godse, Microcontroller 8051, Technical Publication
- 3. I. Scott Mackenzie, Raphael, C. W. Phan, The 8051 Microcontroller, Pearson

Web-based Online Resources:

- http://www.vlsiip.com/keil/
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i2lqxC8YG1U&list=PLIJpeJ0GkQ5eU8ySEL
 iG42N3QrOtWKdAT KEIL software tutorial in TAMIL

Equipment Required:

Sl.No.	Item Description	Quantity Required
1	KEIL Development Board with USB /RS232 cable to connect with computer	As Required
2	KEIL µvision5 IDE software	-
3	Digital I/O interface Board with LDR, Buzzer, Toggle switches and 8 LED's	2
4	8 bit ADC interface Board	2
5	8 bit DAC interface Board	2
6	7-Segment multiplexed Multi digit Display Interface Board	2
7	16 X 2 LCD interface Board	2
8	Stepper motor Interface Board	2
9	DC Motor interface Board with H-Bridge circuit	2



L	Т	Р	С
5	0	0	5

Introduction

In industries, there is a huge demand of qualified engineers in the areas of Process Control Instrumentation. The basic concepts and the detailed study of Process Control are covered in this subject. The importance is given to make the students to understand about the elements of Closed Loop Control System in detail. The students of Instrumentation and Control engineering branch are having wide career options in process industries. This subject provide a general idea to the students to select anyone of the career options like Project engineers, Maintenance engineers, Erection and Commissioning engineers, Automation engineers, Design engineers etc.

Course Objectives

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on single loop process control system and its components
- Comprehend the concept of various controller principles and its implementation
- Acquire knowledge on different controller tuning methods
- Comprehend the various Final Control Elements being used to adjust the process parameter in the industry
- Acquire knowledge on Complex control systems such as Feed forward, Ratio control etc.,

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Explain the various components of process control loop and to achieve set point with example control system
- CO2: Explain the different control principles being used in the industry and its implementation through Electronic and Pneumatic systems.
- CO3: Find the optimum process parameter values and adjust the process control loop to achieve the set point using different tuning methods
- CO4: Implement the various Final control elements to adjust the process parameters
- CO5: Comprehend the concept of Complex Control methods such as Feed forward, Ratio control, Cascade control and its implementation in Heat exchanger

Pre-requisites

Basic knowledge of Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation



L	Т	Р	С
5	0	0	5

CO/PO Mapping:

CO/ PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	3	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	3	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of process, controllers and final control elements. Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of application of the various types of process, controllers and final control elements Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the available controllers in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the working of different types of final control element.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the working principle of complex control system
- Students may be given Process control simulation software and instructed to simulate the single process control loop for small applications



L	Т	Р	С
5	0	0	5

Assessment Methodology:

	C	End Semester Examination			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



	10							
Theory		Process Control Instrumentation	5	0	0	5		
Unit I	SIM	IPLE PROCESSCONTROL SYSTEMS ANDTERN	MIN	OLO)GY			
Process -	Cont	tinuous and Batch process - process variables I	Func	tiona	1			
block diagr	am o	f an automatic process control system - set point - n	mea	sure	b			
value - error - liquid level control system - flow control system -								
temperatur	e co	ontrol system with transportation lag - self reg	ulati	ion	-	17		
Introductio	on to	p Piping and Instrumentation diagram - sym	nbols	s fo	r			
equipment	, pip	oing, instrumentation and control, P&ID diagram for	or s	impl	e			
Liquid lev	el co	ntrol system						
Unit II	СО	NTROL PRINCIPLES						
Controller	- rev	verse and direct action, controller modes - discon	tinu	ous	-			
ON-OFF C	Contr	ol with differential gap, without differential gap - c	onti	nuou	s			
- proportion	al co	ntroller - proportional band(PB) - effect of PB on a c	cont	rolle	r			
output – o	ffset	- integral control - Derivative control - PI - P	D -	PII)	17		
definition,	sali	definition, salient features, applications and limitations of above						
controllers - selection of control action - electronic controllers - error detector -								
controllers	- se]							
			dete	ctor	-			
two position	n cont	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error	dete	ctor	-			
two position	i cont flapp	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont	dete	ctor	-			
two position PID action - Unit III	flapp	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay.	dete rolle	ector ers fo	r			
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of	flap TU	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS	dete rolle	ector ers fo	- r	11		
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE	TU flapp TU tuni	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning – quarter Deca	dete trolle	ector ors fo ntio	- r -	11		
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE	TU TU TU tuni - T	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning – quarter Deca TAE - methods of tuning - open loop response curve - closed loop response method - ultimate cycle	dete trolle	ector ors fo ntio	- r -	11		
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE process read	TU TU TU tuni - T ction	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning – quarter Deca TAE - methods of tuning - open loop response curve - closed loop response method - ultimate cycle	dete trolle	ector ors fo ntio	- r -	11		
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE process read damped osc Unit IV	TU flapp TU tuni tuni tion illatic	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning – quarter Deca FAE - methods of tuning - open loop response curve - closed loop response method - ultimate cycle on method.	dete rolle ay ra metl met	atio hod	- r - -	111		
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE process read damped osc Unit IV Signal conv	TU flapp TU tuni tuni tion illatic FIN	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning – quarter Deca FAE - methods of tuning - open loop response curve - closed loop response method - ultimate cycle on method. NAL CONTROL ELEMENTS	dete rolle ay ra meth met	tio nod hod	- r - -	111		
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE process read damped osc Unit IV Signal cont pneumatic -	TU flapp TU tuni tuni tion illatic FIN verte hydr	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont per nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning – quarter Deca TAE - methods of tuning - open loop response curve - closed loop response method - ultimate cycle on method. NAL CONTROL ELEMENTS rs - P to I converter, I to P converter - actuator - e	dete rolle ay ra meth met ² electr - lir	tio nod hod	- r			
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE process read damped osc Unit IV Signal competition pneumatic - equal percent	TU flapp TU tuni tuni tion illatic FIN verte hydr	<pre>lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont ber nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay.</pre> NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning - quarter Deca TAE - methods of tuning - open loop response curve - closed loop response method - ultimate cycle on method. NAL CONTROL ELEMENTS rs - P to I converter, I to P converter - actuator - e raulic - control valve - characteristics - quick opening	dete rrolle ay ra meth met electr - lir rol va	tio nod hod ical near	- - - - - -	111		
two position PID action - Unit III Concept of IAE - ISE process read damped osc Unit IV Signal com pneumatic - equal percen- single seat a	TU flapp TU tuni tuni tion illatic FIN verte hydr ntage and d	lection of control action - electronic controllers - error roller - P,I,D, PI, PD, PID controllers - pneumatic cont ber nozzle mechanism, pneumatic relay. NING OF CONTROLLERS ng - criteria for controller tuning – quarter Deca TAE - methods of tuning - open loop response curve - closed loop response method - ultimate cycle on method. NAL CONTROL ELEMENTS rs - P to I converter, I to P converter - actuator - e raulic - control valve - characteristics - quick opening - pneumatic valve - solenoid valve - split range control	dete rolle ay ra meth meth electr - lir rol va e - co	ical not	- r			



L	Т	Р	С
5	0	0	5

Unit V	COMPLEXCONTROL SYSTEMS		
Feed for	ward control system - Feed forward control of heat exchanger -		
Comparison of feedback control system and feed forward control system. Ratio			
control - examples - Cascade control - cascade control of heat exchanger -			
cascade control of distillation column - Direct digital control (DDC) of single			
loop - Direct digital control with multiple control loops.			
	TOTAL HOURS	75	

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study different types of controllers and final control elements.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the different types of controllers and their working principles.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of various process control systems

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. Curtis D. Johnson, Process control instrumentation technology, 8th edition, Pearson education
- 2. Shuchen B Thakore & Bharat I Bhatt, Introduction to Process Engineering and Design, 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.
- 3. R.P. Vyas, Process Control and Instrumentation, 8th edition, Denett & Co., 2015.

Reference Websites

- <u>ocw.mit.edu/courses/10-450-process-dynamics-operations-and-control-spring-2006/pages/lecture-notes/</u>
- <u>www.control.lth.se/fileadmin/control/Education/EngineeringProgram/FRTF10/2019/book</u> 2016.pdf
- <u>msubbu.in/ln/ctrl/index.html</u>

VIDEO LECTURES

- <u>nptel.ac.in/courses/103105064</u>
- acl.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/103101.142/L01.html
- <u>www.youtube.com/watch?v=1rO9nJriVR0</u>



1042235110	Process Control Instrumentation	L	Т	Р	С
Theory	r rocess Control mistrumentation	5	0	0	5

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



Introduction:

Industrial Instrumentation covers the topics of measurement of variables related to Mechanical instrumentation and Analytical instrumentation. It gives detailed information to the students about the measurement of variables related to velocity, acceleration, force, torque, shaft power, pH and gas analysis. It also provides an idea about Chromatographs, detectors and spectral analysis. This subject provides an exposure to the environmental pollution monitoring and control.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Impart knowledge about the various types of comparators.
- Comprehend the different methods of measurement of linear, angular velocity and accelerometer.
- Acquire Knowledge on the different methods of force, torque and shaft power measurement.
- Learn the concept of pH and its measuring electrode.
- Acquire knowledge about the various gas analyser and chromatography

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Illustrate the construction and working principle of various types of comparators.
- CO2: Interpreting velocity and acceleration measuring instruments.
- CO3: Interpreting the Force, Torque and Shaft power measuring instruments.
- CO4: Understand the PH and gas analysis measuring instruments.
- CO5: Analyze chromatography and spectrophotometer.

Pre-requisites:

Basics of Electronics and Instrumentation



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO2	2	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO3	2	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	-	3	2	-	-
CO5	3	2	-	2	1	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation Instructional Strategy

- 1. It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- 2. To help students to learn different types of comparator, accelerometer, dynamometer, PH meter and chromatography. Teachers should use PPT presentation of image and symbol of components and to show video of application of the components. Also should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- 3. Students may be shown all the comparator, accelerometers and PH meter in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- 4. Demonstration method may be used with step by step procedure to test the various components using meters.
- 5. Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle of various comparators, force, torque and shaft measurement.
- 6. Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any?



Theory

Assessment Methodology:

	C	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)	
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination	
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours	
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100	
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60	
Marks	15		5	20	60	
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week		

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



Theory

Unit I	COMPARATORS			
Introduction	- Types- Mechanical Comparators -Dial Gauge - Optical comparators -			
Zeiss ultra	optimeter - Electrical Comparator - Electronic comparator - Pneumatic	10		
Comparators	s - Solex Pneumatic Comparator - construction - Principle of operation, ,	12		
Advantages	and Disadvantages			
Unit II MEASUREMENT OF VELOCITY & ACCELERATION				
Linear Velo	city Measurement - Doppler effect method - Linear encoder - Angular			
velocity mea	surement – Drug cup rotor A.C tachogenerator			
Acceleromet	ter - Seismic Accelerometer - Piezoelectric Accelerometer- strain gauge	12		
acceleromet	er - LVDT Accelerometer - Principle of operation - construction -			
Advantages	- Disadvantages			
Unit III MEASUREMENT OF FORCE, TORQUE AND SHAFT POWER				
Force Mea	asurement: Definition- Principle of operation - construction - Pendulum			
scale –Load	d cell - Hydraulic load cell – Pneumatic load cell – Strain gauge load cell.			
Torque M	easurement: Definition - Principle of operation - construction - Optical	10		
torsion met	er – Electrical torsion meter – Strain gauge torsion meter.	12		
Shaft Pow	er Measurement: Definition- Principle of operation - construction - Prony			
brake Dyna	mometer – Rope Brake Dynamometer.			
Unit IV	MEASUREMENT OF pH & GAS ANALYSIS			
Measureme	nt of pH: Definition - Electrodes - Principle of operation - construction -			
Hydrogen electrode - Calomel electrode - Glass electrode.				
Gas Analyz	er: Principle of operation - construction - Oxygen analyzer -Paramagnetic			
oxygen anal	yzer – CO analyzer – SO ₂ analyzer.			



Theory

Unit V	CHROMATOGRAPHY AND SPECTRAL METHOD OF ANALYSIS		
Chromatography:			
– Gas Chromatogr			
Chromatogram - S	12		
Detectors: Princip			
Spectral Analysis			
photometry - work			
	60		

Text Books for Reference:

- A.K.Sawhney and Puneet Sawhney, "Mechanical measurements and Instrumentation & Control", Dhanpat Rai & Co (P) ltdR.K.Rajpat "Mechanical measurements and Instrumentation" S.K.Kataria & sons, NewDelhi-3.
- 2. Gurdeep R Chatwal and Sham K. Anand "Instrumentation methods and chemical Analysis"-Himalaya Publishing House.

Web-based/Online Resources:

- 1. https://www.visionxinc.com/what-is-an-optical-comparator
- 2. https://infinitalab.com/metrology-testing-service/what-is-zeiss-ultra-optimeter/
- 3. https://circuitglobe.com/electrical-tachometer.html



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

Introduction

Fibre optics and Laser Instrumentation is an emerging field which enables the students to know about the significance of Fibre optics and Laser in measurement, instrumentation and industrial applications. This course is intended to develop the basic understanding of Fibre optic sensors used in the measurement of displacement, temperature, pressure, flow, level etc. as well as the competency to use, install and test various Laser Instruments used for measurement in Industrial and medical applications.

Fibre optic sensors are used in measurements in industries in day today life and Laser Instruments are used in measurements as well as surgical purposes in medical applications. The student will become familiar with the properties, characteristics of Fibre optics and Laser and its applications in Instrumentation industries and biomedical applications.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on the theory behind light propagation in optical fibers, types of optical fibers, dispersion characteristics and sources and detectors in optical fibers.
- Gain knowledge in the recent advances in fiber optic sensor technology.
- Gain knowledge on the principles of laser generation, laser systems and its types.
- Acquire Knowledge on how Laser Beam is used for industrial applications.
- Gain knowledge on the fundamentals of holography and medical applications of lasers.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain the principle, transmission, dispersion and attenuation characteristics of optical fibers.
- CO2: Explain the optical fibers for its use as sensor for measurements as well as its use in Instrumentation and industrial applications.
- CO3: Explain the Laser fundamentals, theory, modes and laser generation system.
- CO4: Explain the principle of measurement of distance, length, acceleration, velocity using Laser and Industrial application of Laser Instruments
- CO5: Explain the components, principle of Holography in surgical and Medical application of Laser instruments.

Pre-requisites:

Basic knowledge of Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

CO/PO Mapping:

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	3	-	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	-	3	3	-	-	-

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn fundamentals of Fibre Optics and Lasers. Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of Industrial application and medical applications of Fibre Optics and Laser. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the measurement methods using Fibre optics and Laser.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the Industrial applications of Fibre optics and Laser.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any



Assessment Methodology:

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)					
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)	
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination	
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours	
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100	
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60	
Marks	15		5	20	60	
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week		

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks. CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



Fiber Optics and Laser Instrumentation

Unit I	OPTICAL FIBRE AND THEIR PROPERTIES		
Principles of	of light propagation through a fibre -Total internal reflection- Acceptance		
angle - Num	nerical aperture - Skew mode		
Types of fi	bres and their properties: Single Mode - Multimode fibers - Step index -		
Graded inde	ex fibers - Fibre characteristics - Absorption losses - Scattering losses -	12	
Dispersion -	- Connectors - splicers – Fibre termination	12	
Optical sou	Irces and Detectors: Light Emitting Diode- LASER- PIN Diode - Photo		
Diode			
Unit II	MEASUREMENT USING OPTICAL FIBRES		
Fibre optic	sensors: Types - Intrinsic sensor - Extrinsic sensor - Temperature sensor -		
Pressure ser	sor - Phase Modulated Fibre Optic Sensor - Displacement sensor		
Fibre optic	instrumentation system: Measurement of attenuation - cut back method-		
Optical don	nain reflectometers - Fiber Scattering loss Measurement - Fiber Absorption		
Measureme	nt - Fiber dispersion measurement - End reflection method - Near field	12	
scanning techniques			
Interferom	etric method of measurement: Length – pressure – temperature – current –		
voltage - Li	quid level and strain.		
Unit III	LASER FUNDAMENTALS		
LASER Fu	ndamentals: Characteristics – Two-Level Laser - Three Level Laser- four		
level laser			
-	of LASER: Monochromaticity – Coherence - Divergence - Directionality - – Laser modes – Resonator configuration – Q switching - mode locking –	12	
Cavity dam			
Types of la	sers: Gas lasers - solid lasers - liquid lasers - semiconductor lasers.		
Unit IV	INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF LASERS		
Measureme	ent of Physical Quantity using LASER: Distance-Length-velocity –		
Acceleration	n – current - voltage		
Laser Heati	rocessing: Laser instrumentation for material processing- Powder Feeder- ng- Laser Welding- Laser Melting- Conduction Limited Melting - Key Hole	12	
Melting Laser trimming of material : Laser Trimming process - Types Of Trim- Construction – Working- Advantages – Material Removal and vaporization: Process Of Material Removal			



Fiber Optics and Laser Instrumentation

Unit V HOLOGRAM AND MEDICAL APPLICATIONS			
Holography: Basic Principle - Comparison of Holography with photography -			
Principle of Hologram Recording - Condition For Recording a Hologram-			
Reconstructing and viewing the holographic image - Holography for Non-Destructive	;		
Testing – Holographic components.	12		
Medical applications of lasers: LASER-Tissue Interactions- Photochemical reactions-			
Thermalisation- collision relaxation- Types of Interactions - Selecting an Interaction			
Mechanism - Laser Instruments for surgery- removal of tumors of vocal cards- Brain	L		
surgery.			
TOTAL HOURS	60		

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study properties and fundamentals of Fibre optics and Laser Instruments.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly basis to reinforce the use of Fibre optics and Laser in measurement and Industrial applications.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of Holography and medical applications

Textbooks for Reference:

- 1. S.C.Gupta, Text book on Optical Fiber Communication and its applications, Prentice Hall of India, 2012
- 2. Eric Udd, William B., and Spillman, Jr., Fiber Optic Sensors: An Introduction for Engineers and Scientists, John Wiley & Sons, 2011
- 3. John F. Ready, Industrial Applications of Lasers, Academic Press, 2012

Website links for Reference:

- 1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117101002/
- 2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115102124
- 3. https://sist.sathyabama.ac.in/sist_coursematerial/uploads/SIC1605.pdf



1042235312		L	Т	Р	C	
Theory	Fiber Optics and Laser Instrumentation	4	0	0	4	

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. **Sample:**

- I. 1.
 - 2.
 - 3.
 - 4.
- II. 5.
 - 6.
 - 7.
 - 8.
- III. 9.
 - 10.
 - 11.
 - 12.
- IV. 13.
 - 14.
 - 15.
 - 16.
- V. 17.
 - 18.
 - 19.
 - 20.



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

Introduction:

Embedded system is inevitable in today's Industrial applications. ARDUINO is an open source based prototyping platform used to sense and control physical devices. The purpose of this subject is to become familiar with ARDUINO based embedded system design methods both in hardware and software. Embedded applications at student level are dealt to give exposure to the students to build projects using ARDUINO.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on Embedded system and its characteristics
- Acquire knowledge on the Arduino Board descriptions of various types of Arduino Boards
- Gain knowledge programming the Arduino through embedded c language
- Gain knowledge on various sensor modules , Actuator modules and Display devices modules to interface with Arduino
- Gain knowledge on using the Arduino for measurement applications

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain about Embedded system, its characteristics, applications and design of embedded system
- CO2: Work with Different types of Arduino Boards available in the market
- CO3: Install the Arduino IDE and to work with thatto edit, compile and download the Arduino program into Arduino Board
- CO4: Interface the various sensor modules, Actuator modules and Display device modules with Arduino
- CO5: Design and Develop Arduino sketch for various measurement applications and to make Digital meters

Pre-requisites:

Basic knowledge of Digital logic theory, Digital electronic circuits, Analog circuits, C programming



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

CO/POMapping:

1042235313

Theory

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	3	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	3	-	-	-

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

InstructionalStrategy:

• It is suggested that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.

• To help students to learn fundamentals of Arduino Hardware and programming, Teachers should use PPT presentation and to show video of Arduino based student's projects.

- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to work with ARDUINO IDE.
- Teachersaresuggestedtofollowinductivestrategytohelpthestudentsto know the Industrial applications of embedded systems.
- It is suggested to the teachers to make the students to learn Arduino Board description of One Arduino Board (Arduino UNO), sensor modules, actuator modules, LCD/LED display modules. After learning these, teacher may give their own idea of simple application and may ask the student to do the mini project to implement that application.
- It is suggested to the teachers to make use of tinkercad online portal to teach, demonstrate, simulate and to give mini project work to the students



Assessment Methodology:

	C	End Semester			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



10422353	513	Embedded System Design with	L	Т	Р	С
Theory		Arduino	4	0	0	4
Unit I	INTI	RODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYTEM				
Embedded S	ystem	- Definition - Embedded System Vs General Computing Sy	stem	s –		
Characteristi	cs - C	lassification - Small Scale- Medium Scale- Sophisticated -	- Ma	jor	12	2
Application .	Areas	- Purpose of Embedded Systems - Quality Attributes of Em	bedd	led		-
Systems -st	ructur	e of embedded system – Processors in embedded sy	stem	-		
Microproces	sor Vs	Microcontroller-Compiler- cross compiler- Assembler-Simu	ılatoı			
Unit II	ARD	UINO HARDWARE				
Arduino – A	rduin) History – Features				
Arduino Fa	mily:	Arduino Nano - Arduino Uno - Arduino Mega -Arduino	o Na	no	1	2
Board descr	ription	s- Arduino uno Board descriptions Arduino Mega	Boa	ard	-	_
descriptions	– Aı	duino Board installation - Digital and Analog Periph	erals	_		
Communicat	ion M	odels – Communication Interface.				
Unit III ARDUINO PROGRAMMING& LIBRARY FUNCTIONS						
Procedure to	setup	Arduino IDE- structure of Arduino sketch - Data types- c	const	ant		
– Variable	- Boo	lean-Char-Unsigned char-int- unsgined int -Long-unsigned	d lor	ng-		
short-float-de	ouble	- Variable scope: Local variable – Global Variable–Ope	erato	rs:	1	`
Arithmetic –	Comp	parison - Boolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:	if –i	f	1	Ζ
else- ifelse	ifels	e –switch case –While – Do while –for loop- infinite loop				
Functions: F	Functio	on declaration-Time manipulation functions- declaring arrays	5			
Arduino F	unctio	on Libraries: pinMode() - digitalRead() – digital	Write	O-		
analogRead()- anal	ogReference()				
Unit IV	ARD	UINO INTERFACE WITH DEVICES, SENSORS and ACT	TUA'	ΓOR	S	
Arduino Hardware and sketch for interfacing Devices:						
Blinking LE	ED- R	eading analog voltage- Reading Digital inputs- Interfacing	g sev	ven		
segment Display- Interfacing 16 X 2 LCD display- Interfacing relays, buzzer and switches.						
Arduino Hardware and Sketch for interfacing Sensors:						_
Temperature sensor LM35, Humidity sensor DHT22, IR motion sensor(PIR) - ultrasonic					1	2
sensor HC-SR04 - Light sensor(LDR)						
Arduino Hardware and Sketch for interfacing Actuators: DC Motor - Servo motor -						
Stepper Moto	r					
BT @						



104223	5313	Embedded System Design with ArduinoL4		Т	Р	С
Theor	y			0	0	4
Unit V EMBEDDED APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT WITH ARDUINO						
Arduino Hardware and sketch: Measurement of unknown resistance -Measurement of						
temperature	-Meas	arement of light intensity -Measurement of distance in	cm	_		
Measurement of angle of rotation using potentiometer –Measurement of humidity – any					12	
application to communicate with android phone through Bluetooth – any application to						
use wifi and local area network – any application to send data through internet.						
TOTALHOURS					60	

Suggested List of Students Activity(Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study Arduino Tutorial and learn Arduino Hardware and programming
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly basis to reinforce the knowledge on Arduino hardware and programming
- Students might be asked to work with online/offline Arduino simulator software.
- Students might be given small project type assignment and can simulate it with online simulation portal

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Introduction to Embedded Systems (2nd Edition) by K V Shibu, McGrawHill India
- 2. Embedded Systems Architecture, Programming and Design by Raj Kamal, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing
- 3. Arduino Based Embedded Systems Interfacing, Simulation and LabView GUI by Rajesh Singh, Anita Gehlot, Bhupendra Singh, Sushaban Choudhury, CRC Press
- 4. Sams Teach Yourself Arduino Programming in 24 Hours by Richard Blu
- 5. Arduino for Dummies by John Nussey
- Arduino Cookbook (3rd edition) by Michael Margolis, Brian Jepson and Nicholas Robert Weldin, O'reilly
- 7. Arduino Made Simple with Interactive Projects by Ashwin Pajankar, BPB Publications

LIST OF LEARNING WEBSITE:

- 1. https://arduino.cc
- 2. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/arduino



1042235313	Embedded System Design with	L	Т	Р	С
Theory	Arduino	4	0	0	4

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

Introduction:

Industrial power electronics play a crucial role in modern manufacturing and industrial processes by providing efficient and precise control over electrical power. The widespread adoption of industrial power electronics lies in their ability to enhance energy efficiency, provide precise control, improve reliability and safety, and support the integration of emerging technologies like renewable energy sources. These factors contribute to the overall competitiveness and sustainability of industrial operations. Instrumentation Engineers must be convergent with Power electronics circuits, its operation, Debugging so that, they can maintain and manage the emerging situations in industry.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Learn the Thryristor family devices and its Triggering circuit
- Control the output power in converter circuit
- Learn the Chopper circuits and its control applications
- Design the single and three phase inverters
- Regulate AC voltage through PWM

Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

CO1: Explain the power devices and Triggering circuits

CO2: Explain the single phase and three phase Converter circuits

CO3: Explain the single phase DC to DC converter circuits

CO4: Explain the Inverter circuits

CO5: Explain the AC voltage regulation circuits

Pre-requisite:

Basic Electronics - Analog Electronic circuits



CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	3	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	1	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	1	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	1	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	1	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is suggested that teachers revise the prerequisite knowledge through PPT presentation
- It is recommended to ask the students to see various power circuits in the website
- It is recommended to simulate the power electronics circuits using ORCAD, MATLAB
- Teacher can recommend relevant YouTube videos
- Teacher have to demonstrate the step by step procedure on working with simulation software tool



Assessment Methodology:

	C	ontinuous Ass	End Semester		
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



Theory

Industrial Power electronics

Unit I	POWER DEVICES AND TRIGGER CIRCUITS				
Thyristor fa	amily – Working principle ,VI characteristics, Applications of SCR. Triggering				
of SCR - C	Gate triggering –Types – Concepts of DC triggering, AC triggering, Pulse gate	12			
triggering -	- Pulse transformer in trigger circuit – Resistance firing circuit and waveform –	12			
Resistance	capacitor firing circuit and waveform, Synchronized UJT triggering (ramp				
triggering)	and waveform.				
MOSFET-	IGBT - Construction - working principle - Applications				
Unit II CONVERTERS					
Converters	- Definition - Single phase Half controlled bridge converter with resistive				
load and r	esistive inductive load- importance of flywheel diode - Single phase fully				
controlled bridge converter with resistive load - voltage and current waveforms - Single					
phase fully controlled bridge converter with RL load - voltage and current waveforms.					
Commutation: Natural commutation - Forced commutation - Types of forced					
commutation (mention the types only)					
3 phase half controlled bridge converter with resistive load - current and voltage					
waveform -3 phase fully controlled bridge with resistive load - current and voltage					
waveforms.					
Unit III	CHOPPERS				
Introductio	n – applications -principle of chopper-control strategies (time ratio and current	10			
limit control)-types of chopper- type A, B, C, D, and E- step up chopper – PWM control					
circuit for	driving MOSFET in chopper. DC Transmission- principle - advantages -				
drawbacks					
Unit IV	INVERTERS AND APPLICATIONS				
Inverter De	finition Requirement of an inverter –Single phase inverter with resistive load				
- Single phase inverter with RL load -Methods to obtain sine wave output from an					
inverter - o	utput voltage control in inverters - Basic three phase bridge inverter with 120	12			
conduction	mode – circuit, trigger sequence, waveform				
UPS – Nee	d for UPS -ON Line UPS -OFF Line UPS - Comparison of ON line and OFF				
line UPS					



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

Unit V	AC VOLTAGE REGULATORS				
Introduction	n to AC Voltage Controller - Principle of On-Off Control - Principle	ciple	of Pha	se	
Control - Single Phase voltage Controller with Resistive Loads - Single Phase voltage				ge	12
Controller with RL load -Three Phase Full Wave Controller - Cyclo converters - Single				le	
Phase Cyclo converters – AC Voltage controllers with PWM Control					
	TOTAL HOURS				60

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded):

- Students can practice to simulate the learnt circuits using simulation software tool
- Students can read magazines related to power electronics to update the current scenario
- Students can visit the Industries to know the practical application of the circuits in the industry.

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. Power Electronics, M.H.Rashid, PHI Publications, 3rd edition, and 2005.
- 2. Power Electronics, Vedam Subrahmanyam, New Age International Publishers, Second Edition, 2006
- 3. Power Electronics, Dr. P.S. Bimbhra, Khanna Publishers



1042235314	Industrial Dowar algotranias	L	Т	Р	С
Theory	Industrial Power electronics	4	0	0	4

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10

marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

Introduction:

Analytical instrumentation refers to a wide array of tools and techniques used to analyze and quantify the composition of substances or materials. These instruments are crucial in various scientific fields, including chemistry, biology, environmental, pharmaceuticals, and materials science. They enable researchers and professionals to determine the identity, concentration, and properties of chemical compounds or elements present in a sample.

Course Objective:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on colorimeter and various spectrophotometers
- Acquire knowledge on various types of chromatograph and analytical techniques
- Acquire knowledge on Industrial gas analyzers and pollution monitoring instruments
- Gain knowledge on pH meters and Dissolved component analyzers
- Gain knowledge on Nuclear Magnetic Resonance based instruments and microscopic techniques.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain different types of Spectrometers used for analyzing sample's chemical composition, structure, and properties.
- CO2: Explain different types of chromatograph used to separate mixtures into individual components.
- CO3: Explain the analysis of Oxygen, Nitrozen, H₂S and to analyze the Industrial gas discharge to find Air Pollutants.
- CO4: Explain the principle of pH measurement
- CO5: Explain the Nuclear Magnetic Resonance based instruments and microscopic Techniques.

Pre-requisites:

Basics of instrumentation, Industrial Instrumentation



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

CO/PO Mapping:

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	3	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	3	-	-	-

 $\label{eq:legend:3-HighCorrelation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation$

Instructional Strategy:

- It is suggested that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn fundamentals of Analytical instruments, Teachers should use PPT presentation and to show video

Of various analyzing techniques using different types of instruments

- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to analyze liquid, gas, air pollutants etc.,
- Teachers are suggested to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the Industrial applications of Analytical Instruments.
- It is suggested to the teachers to show the YouTube video to handle different types of analytical instruments to the students



L	Т	T P			
4	0	0	4		

Assessment Methodology:

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	1:	5	5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



10422353	315			Т	Р	С
Theory		Analytical Instrumentation	4	0	0	4
Unit I	SPE	CTROPHOTOMETRY				
Spectral me	thods of	of analysis – Beer-Lambert law – UV-Visible spectrosco	py -	– IR		
Spectrophoto	ometry	- FTIR spectrophotometry – Atomic al	osorp	otion	1	2
spectrophoto	ometry	- Flame emission and atomic emission photometry – Cons	struc	tion,		
working prir	nciple,	sources detectors and applications.				
Unit II	CHR	OMATOGRAPHY			<u> </u>	
General pri	l nciples	– classification – chromatographic behaviour of s	olute	es –		
quantitative	determ	ination - Column chromatography-Planer Chromatograp	hy-P	aper	1	2
Chromatogra	aphy-T	hin layer Chromatography- Gas chromatography –	Li	quid	1	<i>L</i>
chromatography – High-pressure liquid chromatography – Applications.						
Unit III INDUSTRIAL GAS ANALYZERS AND POLLUTION MONITORING INSTRUMENTS					Ĵ	
Gas analysers – Oxygen, NO_2 and H_2S types, IR analysers, thermal conductivity						
detectors, an	alysis l	based on ionization of gases.]	12
Air pollutior	n due to	o carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, nitrogen oxides, sulphu	r dio	xide		
estimation -	Dust a	nd smoke measurements.				
Unit IV p	H ME'	FERS AND DISSOLVED COMPONENT ANALYZERS			1	
Principle o	f pH	measurement, glass electrodes, hydrogen electrodes, r	efere	ence		
electrodes, s	selectiv	e ion electrodes, ammonia electrodes, biosensors			1	2
Dissolved of	oxygen	analyzer - Sodium analyzer - Silicon analyser - Water	qua	ality		
Analyzer.						
Unit V N	UCLE	AR MAGNETIC RESONANCE AND MICROSCOPIC	ГЕС	HNI	QUE	S
Basic principles, Instrumentation and Applications - NMR spectrometer - Electron spin						
Resonance spectroscopy -Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) - Transmission Electron					12	2
Microscope (TEM)						
Mass Spectrometry - Sample system - Ionization methods - Mass analyzers - Types of						
mass spectrometry						
		TOTAL HOURS			6	50



Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study various analytical techniques and analytical instruments being used in the industry
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly basis to reinforce the knowledge on Analytical Instrumentation

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. Willard, H.H., Merritt, L.L., Dean, J.A., Settle, F.A., "Instrumental methods of analysis", CBS publishing & distribution, 7th Edition, 2012.
- 2. Braun, R.D., "Introduction to Instrumental Analysis", Pharma Book Syndicate, Singapore, 2006.
- 3. Khandpur, R.S., "Handbook of Analytical Instruments", Tata McGraw-Hill publishing Co.Ltd., 2nd Edition 2007.



L	Т	Р	С
4	0	0	4

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

123

Introduction:

Process control instrumentation practical play a crucial role in the education and training of students by providing hands-on experience, fostering essential skills, and preparing them for careers in industries where process control is paramount. Practical sessions provide an opportunity for students to apply theoretical knowledge gained in lectures to real-world scenarios. It allows them to manipulate actual instruments, understand their functionalities, and observe how they interact with the processes they are controlling.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Gain practical knowledge to handle the single loop process control station
- Control a simple process control station using different control algorithms such as P, PI, PID etc.
- Tune the single Process control loop using various tuning methods
- Gain hands on experience to handle the Final control element in the process station
- Gain hands on experience to achieve the set point in a temperature, pressure, flow process stations

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Implement the ON-OFF control of Temperature, Pressure, and Level Process

CO2: Implement the Proportional control of Temperature process

CO3: Implement the PI control in a Level process station

CO4: Implement the PID control in a Level Process station

CO5: conduct experiment to analyze the characteristics of control valve

Pre-requisites:

Basics of Instrumentation, sensors and Transducers and Process control Instrumentation Theory



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Assessment Methodology:

	Co	End Semester Examination			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks	1	0	10	20	60
Internal Marks	40				60
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS	
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	15	
В	Experimenting with Procedure	15	
С	Observing Reading / Calculations / Graph	15	
D	Result	5	
	TOTAL		



Practical

CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	20
В	Experimenting with Procedure	30
C	Readings observed	20
D	Calculations / Graph	10
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	TOTAL	



Practical

Process Control Instrumentation Practical

L T P C 0 0 4 2

Ex.No.	Name of the Exercise	Hours
1	Perform Closed loop control of temperature process using thermistor.	5
2	Experimentally implement On-Off Control in a Temperature Process.	5
3	Experimentally implement On-Off Control in a Level Process	5
4	Experimentally implement On-Off Control in a Pressure Process	5
5	Conduct experiment to observe response of a proportional controller in a Temperature Process	5
6	Conduct experiment to observe response of PD controller in a Pressure Process	5
7	Conduct experiment to observe response of PID controller in a Level Process	5
8	Conduct experiment to observe response of PI controller in a Level Process	5
9	Experimentally obtain the Characteristics of Control Valve	5
10	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of P to I converter	5
11	Experimentally obtain the characteristics of I to P converter	5
12	Conduct an experiment to determine the characteristics of a motorized control valve	5
	TOTAL HOURS	60



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Equipment Required:

Sl. No	Name of the Equipment / Software	Required Nos.
1.	Temperature Control Station with accessories	1
2.	Level Control Station with accessories	1
3.	Pressure Control Station with accessories	1
4.	Control Valve setup with accessories	1
5.	Motorized Control Valve setup with accessories	1
6.	P/I Conversion setup and I/P converter setup with accessories	1
7.	Compressor unit	1



Introduction:

Industrial Instrumentation covers the topics of measurement of Variable related to Mechanical instrumentation and Analytical instrumentation. It gives detailed information to the students about the measurement of variables related to velocity, acceleration, force, torque, shaft power, Ph. This subject is designed to implement whatever is studied industrial instrumentation theory subject including measuring force, velocity, displacement, distance, etc., using measuring instrumental setup and also to construct signal conditioning circuits and testing it.

Course Objective:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to,

- Acquire skill on handling mechanical comparator and electronic comparator.
- Acquire skill on measuring speed, distance and acceleration using stroboscope, ultrasonic meter and piezo electric accelerometer.
- Acquire skill on measuring force and torque using strain gauge, Hydraulic load cell and torque meter.
- Acquire skill measuring the pH values and percentage of oxygen of given samples using pH electrode and Oxygen analyzer.
- Acquire skill on measuring the absorbance and transmittance of sample using spectrometer.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to,

- CO1: Measure the deviation using mechanical and electronic comparator
- CO2: Measure speed, distance and acceleration using stroboscope, Ultrasonic meter and piezo electric accelerometer
- CO3: Measure force and torque using strain gauge, Hydraulic load cell and torque meter
- CO4: Measure pH values and percentage of Oxygen of given samples using pH electrode and Oxygen Analyser.
- CO5: Measure the absorbance and transmittance of sample using spectrometer.

Pre-requisites:

Industrial Instrumentation theory, Sensors and Transducers



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI - 600025

2023 REGULATION

1042235421	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL	L	Т	Р	C
Practical	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION FRACTICAL	0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping:

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation



Practical

Assessment Methodology:

	Co	ontinuous Assess	ment (40 marks)	End Semester
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks		10	10	20	60
Internal Marks	40				60
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
A	Experimental Setup Diagram	15
В	Experimenting with Procedure	15
С	Observing Reading / Calculations / Graph	15
D	Result	5
	TOTAL	50



CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	20
В	Experimenting with Procedure	30
С	Readings Observed	20
D	Calculations / Graph	10
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	100	

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam



Practical

 L
 T
 P
 C

 0
 0
 4
 2

Ex.No	Name of the Exercise	Hours		
1	Find out the measurement of given component and compare with a standard component using mechanical comparator and slip rings	5		
2	Construct and test an Electronic Comparator	5		
3	Measurement of Angular speed using Stroboscope	5		
4	Measurement of distance using Ultrasonic meter	5		
5	Measurement of Acceleration using Piezo Electric Accelerometer	5		
6	Measurement of force using Strain Gauge Load Cell	5		
7	Measurement of force using Hydraulic Load Cell	5		
8	Measurement of Torque of a rotating shaft using torsion meter	5		
9	Measurement of pH value of various solutions using digital pH meter	5		
10	Measurement of percentage of Oxygen of given sample using Oxygen analyzer	5		
11	Measurement of Absorbance and Transmittance of test solutions using Spectrometers	5		
12	Construct and test V to F and F to V Convertors	5		
TOTAL HOURS				



1042235421	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL	L	Т	Р	С
Practical	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION FRACTICAL	0	0	4	2

Equipment Required:

S.No	Item Description	Quantity Required
1	Dial Gauge	1
2	Stroboscope	1
3	Ultrasonic Distance meter	1
4	Piezo Electric accelerometer	1
5	Strain gauge load cell	1
6	Hydraulic load cell	1
7	Torsion meter	1
8	Digital PH meter	1
9	Oxygen Analyzer	1
10	Spectro meter	1
11	V to F and F to V Trainer	1
12	CRO	1

Practical

Introduction:

P&IDs are essential in the engineering and design of piping systems and process plants. By diagramming the functional relationship of piping, instrumentation and equipment components, they illustrate the interaction of the process components used to control an entire process. P&IDs include equipment, physical sequences of process branches, valves, instrumentation reducers and control interlocks. they are also important to the maintenance of the equipment used and the ability to adjust the process that they represent. Diploma in instrumentation and control engineers must be familiar with P&I Drawings, and also they have to practice to draw P&I Diagrams. This practical subject gives hands on training to draw diagrams.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- To acquire skill on drawing P&ID for measuring Temperature, Pressure and level of Feedback control system.
- To acquire skill on drawing P&ID for Cascade control system and Feed forward control system.
- To acquire skill on drawing P&ID for Ratio control system and Split range control system.
- To acquire skill on drawing P&ID for On/Off Level, Flow and Pressure Control of Centrifugal Pump.
- To acquire skill on drawing P&ID for Boiler feed water pumping and heating system.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Draw the P&ID for temperature and pressure control of Feedback control system for chemical reactor and level control in tank
- CO2: Draw the P&ID for Feed forward control system and Ratio control system.
- CO3: Draw the P&ID for Ratio control system and Split range control system.
- CO4: Draw the P&ID for On/Off control of Level, Flow and Pressure of Centrifugal Pump.
- CO5: Draw P&ID for Boiler feed water pumping and heating system, flue gas dew point control, Lube oil cooler

Pre-requisites:

Process control Instrumentation theory



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Assessment Methodology:

	Co	End Semester Examination			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks	10 10 20				60
Internal Marks		60			
Tentative Schedule	7th Week 14th Week 15th Week 16th Week				

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME O	FEVALUATION
----------	--------------------

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	15
В	Experimenting with Procedure	15
С	Observing Reading / Calculations / Graph	15
D	D Result	
	TOTAL	50



CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup Diagram	20
В	Experimenting with Procedure	30
С	Readings Observed	20
D	Calculations / Graph	10
Е	Record Note	10
F	F Viva Voce	
TOTAL		100



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Ex.No	Name of the Exercise	Hours		
1	Draw the P&ID of a Drum type Boiler with only measurement points.	6		
2	Draw the P&ID of Feedback control system in a chemical reactor for the control of temperature and pressure.	6		
3	Draw the P&ID of Feedback control system in a tank for the control of leveland inlet flow rate.	6		
4	Draw the P&ID of Cascade control system in a steam heat exchanger andDistillation column.	6		
5	Draw the P&ID of Feed forward control system in a stirred tank heater.	6		
6	Draw the P&ID of a ratio control system for the control of two flow rates by ratio.	6		
7	Draw the P&ID of Split range control scheme in a process	4		
8	Draw the P&ID of On/Off Level, Flow and Pressure Control of CentrifugalPump.	4		
9	Draw the P&ID for measurement of furnace draft in Boiler	4		
10	Draw the P&ID of Boiler feed water pumping and heating system	4		
11	Draw the P&ID of flue gas dew point control	2		
12	Draw the P&ID of Lube oil cooler	2		
TOTAL HOUR				



EQUIPMENTS / SOFTWARE REQUIRED

Sl.No	Name of the Equipments / Software	Quantity Required
1	Desktop / Laptop	10*
2	Laser Printer	01
3	UPS 5 KVA with One Hour Backup	01
4	CAD / CAD P&ID 2021 / EdrawMax Software (Multiuser)	01

*For 30 students batch



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Introduction:

The Arduino platform has become quite popular with people just starting out with electronics. Arduino is an open-source electronics platform based on easy-to-use hardware and software. Arduino boards are able to read inputs - light on a sensor, a finger on a button, or a Twitter message and turn it into an output activating a motor, turning on an LED, publishing something online. Arduino is one of those Embedded System Devices (called as an Embedded Development Board), which got very famous in the maker's community due to its free and open source nature. Instrumentation Engineers must be familiar with embedded system development.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Gain Knowledge on Embedded system Design using ARDUINO
- Acquire skill on working with ARDUINO BOARD to embed the Arduino program into the Board to build applications
- Gain Skill on Programming the ARDUINO using C code for different applications
- Gain Skill on interfacing the various sensor and Actuator modules with ARDUINO Board
- Gain Skill on building small applications using ARDUINO BOARD and ARDUINO IDE

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Work with ARDUINO BOARD to build embedded applications

- CO2: Write C code to build small applications using ARDUINO board
- CO3: Interface ARDUINO Board with various sensor modules and Actuator Modules
- CO4: Design and Develop C coding for Different measurement applications

CO5: Design and Develop mini project for small applications using ARDUINO

Pre-requisite:

Sensors and Transducers Theory and Practical subject



Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO4	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	3	3	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Assessment Methodology:

	С	End Semester Examination			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks	1	0	10	20	60
Internal Marks	40			60	
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Arduino Hardware Interfacing Diagram	15
В	Arduino Sketch	15
С	Editing / Execution	15
D Result		5
	TOTAL	



CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
A	Arduino Hardware Interfacing Diagram	20
В	Arduino Sketch	30
С	Editing / Execution	20
D	Debugging	10
Е	Record Note	10
F	F Viva Voce	
	TOTAL	100

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam



Practical

Embedded System Design With ARDUINO Practical

L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Ex.No.	Name of the Exercise	Hours
1	Familiarization of ARDUINO board, ARDUINO IDE and ARDUINO sketch.	
	Develop c program to blink LED in the ARDUINO board	5
2	Construct a circuit to interface 16 X 2 LCD to ARDUINO hardware. Write a	
	C program to display your name in the LCD.	5
3	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	
	measure unknown resistance and test it	5
4	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	_
	measure temperature using LM35 temperature sensor and test it.	5
5	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	_
	measure light intensity using LDR and test it	5
6	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	ſ
	measure distance using ultrasonic distance sensor and test it	5
7	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	F
	measure angular displacement using potentiometer sensor and test it	5
	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	5
8	measure humidity using Humidity sensor and test it	5
9	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to detect	5
	motion using PIR sensor and test it	5
10	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	5
	control speed, step and direction of Bipolar stepper motor	5
11	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	5
	control Servo motor for angular positioning	
12	Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to	5
	control DC motor.	-
	TOTAL HOURS	60



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Equipment Required:

Sl.No.	Name of the Equipments / Software	Quantity Required
1	ARDUINO Development Kit	As req.
2	Switches, sensors, 16 X 2 LCD, LED's, POT, LDR, PIR sensor, LM35 temperature sensor, HC-SR04 ultra sonic sensor, Humidity sensor, Stepper motor, servo motor, DC motor and Bread board	As req.
3	Arduino IDE Open source Software	1



L	Т	Р	С
0	0	4	2

Introduction:

The objective of this practical session is to introduce students to the fundamental concepts and applications of power electronics in industrial settings. This practical aims to provide hands-on experience with power electronic devices, circuits, and systems commonly used in various industrial applications. It's essential to ensure proper safety precautions are followed when working with high-power electronic devices and circuits.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Acquire skill on constructing and testing MOSFET and SCR based power circuits.
- Gain skill on constructing and testing single phase Converter and Chopper circuits
- Acquire skill on constructing and testing Inverter circuits
- Gain skill on Constructing and testing the open loop speed control of single phase AC motor
- Acquire skill on simulating three phase half controlled and fully controlled converter

Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Construct and test the VI characteristics of MOSFET and RC Firing circuit of SCR
- CO2: Construct and test single phase Half Controlled Bridge converter, fully controlled Bridge converter circuit, DC chopper and Step up chopper
- CO3: Construct and test the single phase parallel inverter circuit
- CO4: Construct and test the open loop speed control of single phase AC motor
- CO5: Simulate three phase half controlled and fully controlled converter

Pre-requisite:

Electronic devices and circuits, Industrial power electronics theory



1042235424	INDUSTRIAL POWER ELECTRONICS	L	Т	Р	С
Practical	PRACTICAL	0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping:

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation



Practical

Assessment Methodology:

	(\$)	End Semester		
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks		10	10	20	60
Internal Marks	40			60	
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Circuit / Experimental Setup Diagram	15
В	Experimenting with Procedure	15
С	Observing Reading / Calculations / Graph	15
D	Result	5
	TOTAL	



CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Circuit / Experimental Setup Diagram	20
В	Experimenting with Procedure	30
С	Readings Observed	20
D	Calculations / Graph	10
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	100	



Practical

Ex.No. Name of the Experiment Hours 1 Obtain the VI Characteristics of MOSFET. 5 2 5 Construct and test the RC firing circuit for SCR. Construct and test a single phase Half Controlled Bridge converter 5 3 with resistive load. Construct and test a single phase Fully Controlled Bridge converter 4 5 with resistive load. 5 5 Construct and test a PWM based DC Chopper using MOSFET / IGBT. 5 6 Construct and test a Step up Chopper. Construct and test the SCR Commutation circuits. 7 5 8 Construct and test a single phase inverter. 5 9 Construct and test the single phase parallel inverter using MOSFET 5 10 Construct and test the open loop speed control of single phase AC motor. 5 5 11 Simulate the three phase half controlled converter with R load. 5 12 Simulate the three phase fully controlled converter with R load. 60 **TOTAL HOURS**



Equipment Required:

S No	Name of the Equipment / Software	Required No's
1.	Characteristics of MOSFET Trainer Kit	1
2.	RC Firing Circuit for SCR Trainer Kit	1
3.	Single Phase Half Controlled Bridge Converter with R load Trainer Kit	1
4.	Single Phase Fully Controlled Bridge Converter with R load Trainer Kit	1
5.	PWM based Step down DC Chopper using MOSFET / IGBT Trainer Kit	1
6.	SCR Commutation Circuit Trainer Kit	1
7.	Step up Chopper Trainer Kit	1
8.	Single Phase Inverter Trainer Kit	1
9.	Single Phase Parallel Inverter using MOSFET / IGBT Trainer Kit	1
10.	Open Loop Speed Control of Single phase AC motor Trainer Kit	1
11.	Simulation Software- PSpice/ MultiSIM / MATLAB	
12.	20 MHz Dual Trace CRO with suitable probes	4



Introduction:

In Industry PLC plays predominant role in control applications. PLC based pneumatic instrumentation practical has several advantages, including enhanced control, automation, and monitoring capabilities. PLCs offer precise control over pneumatic systems, allowing for accurate adjustment of pressure, flow rates, and timing. PLCs can interface with various sensors such as pressure sensors, flow meters, and position sensors to provide real-time feedback on the pneumatic system's performance. PLC-based pneumatic instrumentation practical offers numerous benefits including precision control, flexibility, integration with sensors, fault diagnosis, sequential control, safety enhancements, data logging, and remote monitoring.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Measure Temperature using any type of thermometer and Temperature Transmitter
- Measure pressure using U tube manometer and Transducers
- Measure Differential Pressure using DPT
- Measure Flow rate of Fluid flow using flow transducer
- Measure Level of a liquid in a tank using Level Transmitter

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Measure temperature using Liquid in glass and Bi metallic thermometer and Temperature Transmitter
- CO2: Measure pressure using U tube manometer and Bourdon tube-LVDT setup
- CO3: Measure Flow rate and Differential pressure using DPT
- CO4: Measure Flow rate of Fluid flow using Electromagnetic flow meter
- CO5: Measure Level of a Liquid in a tank using Level transmitter

Pre-requisite:

Sensors and Transducers Theory and Practical subject



1042235425	Automated Pneumatic Instrumentation	L	Т	Р	С
Practical	Practical	0	0	4	2

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	2	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation



Assessment Methodology:

	С	ontinuous Assess	sment (40 marks))	End Semester Examination
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Practical Document	Practical Test	Practical Examination
Portion	First Cycle / 50 % Exercises	Second Cycle / Another 50 % Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises	All Exercises
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	Regularly	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	Each Practical 10 Marks	100	100
Converted to	10	10	10	20	60
Marks	s 10		10	20	60
Internal Marks	40)		60
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week	

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	PART DESCRIPTION		
А	Experimental Setup / Hardware Diagram	15	
В	Ladder Logic Diagram	15	
С	Editing / Execution	15	
D	D Result		
TOTAL		50	



CA 3: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.

The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.

This documentation can be carried out in a separate note book / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.

The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The logbook and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the flying squad and DOTE official.

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	Experimental Setup / Hardware Diagram	20
В	Ladder Logic Diagram	30
С	Editing / Execution Program	20
D	D Result	
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	TOTAL	

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam



Ex. No	Name of the Exercise	Hours
1	Conduct experiment to Operate single acting cylinder using PLC for fixed number of cycles using counter instruction and electrical switches	5
2	Conduct experiment to Operate single acting cylinder using PLC a) using on- delay Logic b) using off-delay logic	5
3	Double acting cylinder is used to perform machining operation. Pneumatic cylinder is advanced by pressing two push buttons simultaneously. If any one of the push button is released, cylinder comes back to start position. Implement it using PLC	5
4	Double acting cylinder is used to perform forward and return motion. Pneumatic cylinder is advanced by pressing push buttons PB1. Cylinder is returned by pressing push button PB2.Implement it using PLC	5
5	Double acting cylinder is used to perform forward and return automatically after reaching the extreme forward position. Pneumatic cylinder is advanced by pressing push buttons PB1 Implement it using PLC	5
6	Double acting cylinder is used to perform pressing operation. Cylinder has to move forward when PB1 button is pressed and return for set time of 20 seconds before it automatically returns to initial position. Limit switch S2 is used for end sensing of the forward motion of the cylinder. Implement it using PLC.	5
7	Conduct experiment to operate Double acting cylinder using PLC N cycles using counter and one set of electrical limit switches and one no. 5/2 solenoid valve.	5
8	Double acting cylinder is used to perform continuous to and fro motion. Cylinder has to move forward when PB1 button is pressed and once to and fro reciprocation starts it should continue till stop button PB2 is pressed. Limit switches are used for end position sensing. Implement it using PLC.	5
9	Double acting cylinder is used to perform to and fro operation. Cylinder has to move forward when PB1 button is pressed and continue to and fro motion till 10 cycles of operations is performed. Implement it using PLC	5
10	Conduct experiment to perform Sequential operation of 2 nos. of double acting cylinders using PLC for the sequence A+ B+ B- and A- using 2 nos. of 5/2 solenoid valves and 2 sets of electrical limit switches.	5
11	Conduct experiment to perform Sequential operation of 2 nos. of double acting cylinders using PLC for the sequence A+ B+ A- and B- using 2 nos. of 5/2 solenoid valves and 2 sets of electrical limit switches	5
12	Conduct experiment to operate Double acting cylinder using PLC Single cycle, Forward, Time delay and return	5
	TOTAL HOUR	60



Web Reference:

https://instrumentationtools.com/plc-pneumatic-circuit-control/

Equipment Required:

Sl. No	Item Description	Range	Quantity Required
1.	Pneumatic Trainer kit with capable of interfaced with PLC	-	2
2.	FRL unit, Manifold valve, 5/2 Directional Valve, 3/2 Directional valve, Single acting cylinder, Double acting cylinder mounted on the Pneumatic Trainer kit with necessary power supply arrangement	-	2
3.	PLC of any make with minimum 10 I/O		2



Practicum

Introduction:

A diploma holder when employed in automated power station will be required to work with Programmable Logic Controllers. In industry, many manufacturing processes demand a sequence of operation, which are to be performed repetitively. Early automation systems were mechanical in design, timing and sequencing being effected by gears and cams. Slowly these design concepts were replaced by electrical drives which were controlled by relays and now by programmable logic controllers (PLCs). PLCs are widely used in all industries for efficient control operations. A diploma holder in industry is called upon to design, modify and troubleshoot such control circuits. Looking at the industrial applications of PLCs in the modern industry, this subject finds its usefulness in the present curriculum.

Course Objectives:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- Acquire knowledge on PLC hardware and to Implement Ladder Logic Program for simple applications
- Use the PLC for Time delay generation and Counting application
- Implement the control of sequential operation using PLC and to handle the Motor operations
- Implement the control operations required for the Industrial applications
- Implement the control operations required for commercial applications

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Perform the Latching operation with pushbutton switch inputs and Boolean Logic operations
- CO2: Perform the On_Delay and Off_Delay timing operations and counting the events using PLC
- CO3: Implement sequential operations required in industrial applications using Sequencer instructions of PLC and to run a Motor in forward and reverse direction
- CO4: Control the Level of Liquid in a Tank and to control the conveyor belt operations using PLC
- CO5: Control the Car parking system and to control the operation of Lift using PLC

Pre-requisites:

Digital Logic Theory, Digital electronic circuits, sensors and Transducers



1042235540	Industrial Automation using DLC	L	Т	Р	С
Practicum	Industrial Automation using PLC	1	0	4	3

CO-PO Mapping:

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- Teachers have to use different teaching method for easy to learn of students.
- To help the students to learn different types of instruments and their measurements.
- To Give Demo to the students by teachers using various multimedia.



Practicum

Assessment Methodology:

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				End Semester Examination	
	CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4				(60 marks)	
Mode	Practical Test	Practical Test	Written Test Theory	Practical Test	Practical Examination	
Portion	Cycle I Exercises 50% Exercises	Cycle II Exercises	All Units	All Exercises	All Exercises	
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	3 Hours	3 Hours	3 hours	
Exam Marks	60	60	100	100	100	
Converted to Marks	10	10	15	15	60	
Marks	1	0	15	15	60	
Internal Marks	40			60		
Tentative Schedule	7th Week	14th Week	15th Week	16th Week		

Note:

CA1 and CA2: All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks. Practical documents should be maintained for every exercise / experiment immediately after completion of

the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents should be prepared as per the instruction below.

The exercise should be completed on the day of practice. The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of next exercise. The detailed date of practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the logbook and should be submitted for verification.



Practicum

L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	PLC Hardware Connection Diagram	10
В	Drawing Ladder Logic Diagram	15
С	Execution with Procedure	15
D	Result Observed	10
	TOTAL	50
Е	Record note	10
		60

CA 3: Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

Question pattern – Written Test Theory

	Description	Mar	·ks
Part – A	30 MCQ Questions	30 X 1 Mark	30 Marks
Part – B	7 Questions to be answered out of 10 Questions	7 x 10 Marks	70 Marks
TOTAL			100 Marks

CA 4: All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



Practicum

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination - Practical Exam

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
А	PLC Hardware Connection Diagram	20
В	Ladder Logic Diagram	20
С	Execution with Procedure	20
D	Result Observed	20
Е	Record Note	10
F	Viva Voce	10
	100	



Practicum

L	Т	Р	С
1	0	4	3

Unit I	PLC Hardware and Ladder Logic programming	
PLC – De	finition – Functional Block Diagram of PLC – Input Field Devices – Output Field	
Devices –	Memory Organization	
Ladder Pr	ogramming - Basic Ladder Logic Symbols - Relay Type Instructions: Normally	3
Closed, N	Normally Opened Output coil - Logical Instructions: AND, OR, NAND, NOR,	
XOR, NO	Г	
Ex.No.1:	Design and Develop Ladder Logic Program to switch ON the pilot lamp when	
	START Push button is pressed and lamp will be continuously ON even after the	
	push button is released. Pilot lamp will be switched OFF when STOP button is pressed	
Ex.No.2:	Design and Develop Ladder Logic Program to simulate the following Logic	
	functions: NOT, AND, OR, NAND, NOR, XOR, XOR Logic.	
Ex.No.3:	Design and Develop Ladder Logic Program to meet the following requirements	12
	When Switch 1 OR Switch 2 ON, Lamp ON	
	When Switch 3 AND Switch 4 ON, Lamp OFF	
Ex.No.4:	Design and Develop Ladder Logic program to meet the following requirements	
	When Switch 1 ON, Lamp 1 and Lamp 2 ON	
	When Switch 1 OFF, Lamp 1 OFF and Lamp 2 ON	
	When Switch 2 ON, Lamp 2 OFF, Lamp 3 ON and Lamp 4 ON	
	When Switch 2 OFF, Lamp 2 ON, Lamp 3 ON, Lamp 5 ON	
Unit II	PLC Timer and Counter programming through Ladder logic Diagram	
Timer In	structions: On Delay Instruction - Off Delay Instruction - Retentive timer	
Instruction and Non-retentive Timer Instruction - Ladder Diagram timing application.		3
Counter I	instructions: Count-Up instruction - Count-Down Instruction, Reset (RST) - Ladder	
diagram fo	or counting application	



164

1042235540

Practicum

Industrial Automation using PLC

L T P C 1 0 4 3

10 second after the toggle switch is pressed. 11 (ii) Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram to switch OFF the pilot lamp 10 seconds after the toggle switch is pressed. 12 (iii) Develop and Implement Ladder logic Diagram for cyclic ON & OFF of a Pilot Lamp 12 Ex.No.6: Design and Develop Ladder Logic Diagram to count the event of toggling the switch And pilot lamp should be switched ON when the count value is 15. 12 Unit III Branch and Sequencer Instructions 3 Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Data Manipulation structions: How (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 12 Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than	Ev No 5.				
(ii) Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram to switch OFF the pilot lamp 12 (iii) Develop and Implement Ladder logic Diagram for cyclic ON & OFF of a Pilot Lamp 12 Ex.No.6: Design and Develop Ladder Logic Diagram to count the event of toggling the switch And pilot lamp should be switched ON when the count value is 15. 12 Unit III Branch and Sequencer Instructions 3 Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequence Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than OFE, Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control 12 Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) <td< td=""><td colspan="5">Ex.No.5: (i) Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram to switch ON the pilot lamp</td></td<>	Ex.No.5: (i) Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram to switch ON the pilot lamp				
10 seconds after the toggle switch is pressed. 12 (iii) Develop and Implement Ladder logic Diagram for cyclic ON & OFF of a Pilot Lamp 12 Ex.No.6: Design and Develop Ladder Logic Diagram to count the event of toggling the switch And pilot lamp should be switched ON when the count value is 15. 13 Unit III Branch and Sequencer Instructions 3 Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequence Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Data Manipulation of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3 Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR<					
In Seconds after the toggle switch is pressed. (iii) Develop and Implement Ladder logic Diagram for cyclic ON & OFF of a pilot Lamp Ex.No.6: Design and Develop Ladder Logic Diagram to count the event of toggling the switch And pilot lamp should be switched ON when the count value is 15. 3 Unit III Branch and Sequencer Instructions 3 Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Quipter Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Data Manipulation , Mathematical for conveyor control 12 3 Data Oropare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than Or Equal (LEQ). 3 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement Lad			12		
Pilot Lamp Pilot Lamp Ex.No.6: Design and Develop Ladder Logic Diagram to count the event of toggling the switch And pilot lamp should be switched ON when the count value is 15. Imit III Branch and Sequencer Instructions Branch and Sequencer Instructions 3 Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Mot Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 12 Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Diagram for conveyor control 12 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control 12 Data Manip			12		
Ex.No.6: Design and Develop Ladder Logic Diagram to count the event of toggling the switch And pilot lamp should be switched ON when the count value is 15. Image: Control Reset And Sequencer Instructions Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. 3 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 3 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3 Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3					
switch And pilot lamp should be switched ON when the count value is 15. Unit III Branch and Sequencer Instructions Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master 3 Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer 3 Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Init V Applications of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3	E- No Co	*			
Branching Instructions: Jump to Label , Jump to Subroutine , Return , Subroutine , Master 3 Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer 3 Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Muit V Applications of PLC 12 Not Equal (INEQ), SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3	EX.NO.0:				
Control Reset (MCR) 3 Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. 12 Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Duit V Applications of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3	Unit III	Branch and Sequencer Instructions			
Control Reset (MCR) Shift & Sequence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer Compare, Sequencer Load. Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Duit V Applications of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3	Branching	Instructions: Jump to Label, Jump to Subroutine, Return, Subroutine, Master			
Compare, Sequencer Load.Ex.No.7: $De \lor D and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of fouroutputs repetitively.12Ex.No.8: De \lor D and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forwarddirection when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor inReverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed.12Unit IVData Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions3Data CompareInstructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ),Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ)3Ex.No.9: De \lor D and implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control.Ex.No.10: De \lor D and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control12Unit VApplications of PLC12Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM)Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR3$	Control Re	eset (MCR)	3		
Ex.No.7: Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Dutit V Applications of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3	Shift & Se	equence Instructions: Bit Shift Left, Bit Shift Right, Sequencer Output Sequencer			
outputs repetitively. 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Unit V Applications of PLC 12 Unit V Applications: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3	Compare,	Sequencer Load.			
12 12 Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. 12 Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions 3 Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Unit V Applications of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3	Ex.No.7:	Develop and implement a Ladder logic program for the sequence control of four			
Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Unit V Applications of PLC Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3		outputs repetitively.	10		
Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed. Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Unit V Applications of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3	Ex.No.8: Develop and implement a Ladder Logic program to run the motor in the forward				
Unit IV Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Unit V Applications of PLC 12 Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3		direction when START_FORWARD switch is pressed and to run the motor in			
Data Compare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ), 3 Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Init V Applications of PLC Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3 Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3		Reverse Direction When the START_REVERSE switch is pressed.			
Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 3 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Ex.No.10: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control 12 Unit V Applications of PLC Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3 Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3	Unit IV	Data Manipulation , Mathematical and Compare Instructions			
Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ) 12 Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control. 12 Ex.No.10: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control 12 Unit V Applications of PLC Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3 Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3	Data Com	pare Instructions: Equal (EQU) EQU, Less Than (LES), Less Than or Equal (LEQ),			
12 Ex.No.10: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control Unit V Applications of PLC Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR	Not Equal (NEQ), Greater Than (GRT), Greater Than or Equal (GEQ)				
Ex.No.10: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control Unit V Applications of PLC Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3 Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3	Ex.No.9: Develop and Implement Ladder Logic Diagram for the On/Off Level Control.				
Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM) 3 Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR 3	Ex.No.10: Develop and implement a Ladder logic Diagram for conveyor control				
Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR	Unit V	Applications of PLC			
Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR	Data Manipulation Instructions: Move (MOV), Masked Move (MVM)				
Ex.No.11: Develop and Implement a Ladder logic Diagram for Car parking.	Math Instructions: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, SQR				
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Ex.No.11: Develop and Implement a Ladder logic Diagram for Car parking.				
Ex.No.12: Develop and Implement a Ladder Logic Diagram for Lift control	12				
TOTAL HOURS 75		TOTAL HOURS			



Text Book for Reference:

- Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers by G. Dunning, Thomson / Delmar Learning, New Delhi (3rd edition)
- 2. Madhuchhanda Mitra ,Samarjit sen Gupta,"PLC and Industrial Automation and Introduction", Penram international Publishing (India) Pvt Ltd.
- 3. Programmable Logic Controllers by F.D. Petruzella, McGraw Hill India, New Delhi, 2003.

Web-based/Online Resources

- <u>https://instrumentationtools.com/car-parking-system-plc-programming/</u>
- <u>https://instrumentationtools.com/plc-program-water-level-control/</u>
- <u>https://instrumentationtools.com/plc-program-conveyor-motor/</u>
- <u>https://instrumentationtools.com/elevator-plc-ladder-logic/</u>

Equipment Required:

Sl.No.	Items Description	Quantity Required
1.	MODULE with Programmable Logic controller , Push Button/ Toggle switches, Pilot Lamp, provision to connect interface modules , Provision to connect with computer	As req.
2.	PC Pentium Dual core	As req.
3.	PC to PLC Interface cable	As req.
4.	ON- OFF Level control module to work with PLC	2
5.	Conveyor Control Module to work with PLC	2
б.	Lift control Module to work with PLC	2
7.	Car parking module to work with PLC	2



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Introduction

Mathematics is essential for engineering students to understand core engineering subjects. It provides the framework for engineers to solve problems in engineering domains. This course is designed to bridge the gap between diploma mathematics and B.E/B.Tech mathematics in matrix algebra, differential calculus, vector calculus, differential equations, and Laplace transforms.

Course Objectives

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- 1. Understand the concepts of eigen-values and eigen-vectors of matrices.
- 2. Learn the notation of partial differentiation and determine the extremities of functions of two variables.
- 3. Acquire knowledge in vector calculus which is significantly used to solve engineering problems.
- 4. Formulate and solve differential equations.
- 5. Understand Laplace transformation and its engineering applications.

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Find eigenvalues and corresponding eigenvectors of a square matrix.
- CO2: Apply the knowledge of partial differentiation to evaluate Jacobian and extremities of two variable functions.
- CO3: Evaluate the gradient of a scalar field and the divergence and curl of vector fields.
- CO4: Solve ordinary differential equations using various techniques.
- CO5: Use Laplace transforms to solve first-order ordinary differential equations.

Pre-requisites

Matrices, Determinants, Differentiation, Integration and Vector Algebra.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	3	3	2	1	1	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	1	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	2	1	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	2	1	1	1	3
CO5	3	3	2	1	1	1	3

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- A theory-demonstrate-practice-activity strategy may be used to ensure that learning is outcome-based.
- All demonstrations/Hands-on practices might be under a simulated environment.
- Use an inducto-deductive approach to achieve the desired learning objectives.
- Use open-ended questions to nurture the problem-solving and reasoning skills among students.
- Support and guide the students for self-study.
- State the need for mathematics with engineering studies and provide real-life examples.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Assessment Methodology

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				End Semester Examination		
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)		
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination		
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours		
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100		
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60		
Marks	15		5	20	60		
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week			

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

(5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write Five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.



6000236111	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	L	Т	Р	С	
Theory	Auvanceu Engineering Mathematics	3	0	0	3	

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The answer scripts of every student (online / offline) for this assessment should be kept for records and future verification. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



Unit I	EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS	
2×2 real	stic equation – Eigen-values of 2×2 and 3×3 real matrices – Eigen-vectors of matrices – Properties of eigen-values (excluding proof) – Cayley-Hamilton excluding proof) – Simple problems.	7
Unit II	FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES	
Homogene	rivatives of two variable and three variable functions (up to second order) – eous functions and Euler's theorem (excluding proof) – Jacobian matrix and nt – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Simple problems.	7
Unit III	VECTOR CALCULUS	
Directiona	d and Vector field – Vector differential operator – Gradient of a scalar field – l derivative – Divergence and curl of a vector field (excluding properties) – and irrotational vector fields – Simple problems.	7
Unit IV	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	
– Equation equations are consta	al equation – Formation – Order and degree – Solution of a differential equation has of first order and first degree – Variable separable method – Leibnitz's Linear – Second order equations of the form $(aD^2 + bD + c)y = e^{nx}$ where <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , <i>c</i> and <i>n</i> ants and the auxiliary equation $(am^2 + bm + c = 0)$ has only real roots – entary function – Particular integral – General solution – Simple problems.	7
Unit V	LAPLACE TRANSFORMS	
change of of derivati (excluding	of Laplace transform – Laplace transforms of standard functions - Linearity and scale property (excluding proofs) – First shifting property – Laplace transforms (ves – Properties (excluding proofs) – Inverse Laplace transforms – Properties g proofs) – Solving first order ordinary differential equation using Laplace a – Simple problems.	7
	Revision + Test	10
	TOTAL HOURS	45



Suggested list of Students Activity,

- Demonstrate the applications of eigen-values in stability analysis, decouple of three-phase systems and vibration analysis.
- Demonstrate maxima and minima of two variable functions using GeoGebra graphing calculator.
- Demonstrate solenoidal vector field and irrotational vector field using engineering applications.
- Demonstrate the applications of differential equations in solving engineering problems.
- Presentation /Seminars by students.
- Quizzes.

Reference Books:

- 1. John Bird, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Routledge, 9th Edition, 2021.
- 2. Grewal, B.S., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 42nd Edition, 2012.
- 3. Arumugam, S., Thangapandi Isaac, A., & Somasundaram, A., Differential Equations and Applications, Yes Dee Publishing Pvt. Ltd., 2020.
- 4. Duraipandian, P., & Kayalal Pachaiyappa, Vector Analysis, S Chand and Company Limited, 2014.
- 5. Narayanan, S., & Manicavachagom Pillai T.K., Calculus Volume I and II, .Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., 2007.

Web Reference

- 1. https://www.khanacademy.org/math/
- 2. https://www.mathportal.org/
- 3. https://openstax.org/subjects/math/
- 4. https://www.mathhelp.com/
- 5. https://www.geogebra.org/
- 6. https://www.desmos.com/
- 7. https://phet.colorado.edu/



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

END SEMESTER QUESTION PATTERN - Theory Exam

Duration: 3 Hours.

Maximum Marks: 100

Note: Answer Ten questions by selecting Two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks.

Instruction to the question setters.

Each unit should have four questions. Each question carries 10 Marks. Each question may have two subdivisions only.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Introduction

Development of a diploma curriculum is a dynamic process responsive to the society and reflecting the needs and aspirations of its learners. Fast changing society deserves changes in educational curriculum particularly to establish relevance to emerging socio-economic environments; to ensure equity of opportunity and participation and finally promote concern for excellence. In this context the course on entrepreneurship and start ups aims at instilling and stimulating human urge for excellence by realizing individual potential for generating and putting to use the inputs relevant to social prosperity and thereby ensuring good means of living for every individual, providing jobs and developing the Indian economy.

Course Objectives

After completing this subject, the student will be able to

- Acquire entrepreneurial spirit and resourcefulness
- Familiarize Acquire knowledge about the business idea and product selection
- Analyze the banking and financial institutions
- Understand the pricing policy and cost analysis
- Get knowledge about the business plan preparation

Course Outcomes

- CO1: Explain the process of entrepreneurship
- CO2: Analyse the importance of generation of ideas and product selection
- CO3: Familiarization of various financial and non financial schemes
- CO4: Acquire various cost components to arrive pricing of the product
- CO5: Learn the preparation of project feasibility report

Pre-requisites

Knowledge of basics of Engineering and Industrial engineering



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

6000236112	Entrepreneurship	L	Т	Р	С
Theory	Entrepreneursinp	3	0	0	3

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	-	-	-	-	3	1	3
CO2	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
C03	-	-	-	1	-	3	2
CO4	-	1	3	3	2	3	2
C05	-	2	3	3	3	3	3

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- Engage and Motivate: Instructors should actively engage students to boost their learning confidence.
- Real-World Relevance: Incorporate relatable, real-life examples and applications to help students understand and appreciate course concepts.
- Interactive Learning: Utilize demonstrations and plan interactive student activities for an engaging learning experience.
- Application-Based Learning: Employ a theory-demonstrate-practice- activity strategy throughout the course to ensure outcome-driven learning and employability.
- Simulation and Real-World Practice: Conduct demonstrations and hands-on activities in a simulated environment, transitioning to real- world scenarios when possible.



Assessment Methodology

		End Semester			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	1	5	5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

(5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write Five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The answer scripts of every student (online / offline) for this assessment should be kept for records and future verification. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

L T P C 3 0 0 3

Unit I	Entrepreneurship – Introduction and Process						
Concept of	f entrepreneurship - Importance, Myths about Entrepreneurship, Pros and Cons of	7					
Entrepreneurship, Process of Entrepreneurship, , Competencies and characteristics of an							
-	ur -, Ethical Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Values and Attitudes, Creativity,						
-	and entrepreneurship- Entrepreneurs - as problem solvers, Mindset of an						
employee	and an entrepreneur, - Risk Taking-Concepts						
Unit II	Business Idea						
Types of E	Business: Manufacturing, Trading and Services, Stakeholders: sellers, vendors and	7					
consumers	and Competitors, E- commerce Business Models, business idea generation -Types						
of Resour	ces - Human, Capital and Entrepreneurial tools and resources, etc.,- setting						
business g	oals- Patent, copyright and Intellectual property rights, Customer Relations and						
Vendor M	anagement, -Business Ideas vs. Business Opportunities, Opportunity - SWOT						
ANALYSI	S of a business idea - Business Failure – causes and remedies Types of business						
risks,							
Unit III	Banking						
Size and c	apital based classification of business enterprises- Role of financial institutions,	7					
Role of G	overnment policy, Entrepreneurial support systems, Incentive schemes for state						
governmen	at, and Incentive schemes for Central governments.						
Unit IV	Pricing and Cost Analysis						
Types of C	Costs - Variable - Fixed- Operational Costs - Break Even Analysis - for single	7					
product or	service, -financial Business Case Study, Understand the meaning and concept						
^	m Cash Inflow and Cash Outflow- Pricing- Calculate Per Unit Cost of a single						
	Understand the importance and preparation of Income Statement, Prepare a Cash						
Flow Proje	ection- Factors affecting pricing GST.						
l i							



Unit V	Business Plan Preparation				
Feasibility	Report - Technical analysis, financial analysis- Market Research - Concept,	7			
Importance and Process- tools for market research- Market Sensing and Testing, Marketing					
and Sales strategy, Digital marketing, Branding - Business name, logo, tag line, Promotion					
strategy, Business Plan Preparation, -Concept and Importance, , Execution of Business Plan.					
	Revision + Test	10			
	TOTAL HOURS	45			

Suggested list of Students Activity.

- 1. Students can explore app development or web design. They'll learn about technology, user experience, and marketing.
- 2. Hosting events, workshops, or conferences allows students to practice project management, networking, and marketing skills.
- 3. Encourage students to address social or environmental issues through innovative business solutions. This fosters empathy and creativity.
- 4. Part of entrepreneurship clubs or organizations provides networking opportunities, mentorship, and exposure to real-world challenges.
- 5. Competitions like business plan contests or pitch events allow students to showcase their ideas and receive feedback.
- 6. Students can create and sell handmade crafts, artwork, or other products. This teaches them about production, pricing, and customer relations.
- Students can provide consulting services in areas they're knowledgeable about, such as social media marketing or financial planning.
- Encourage students to create and manage their own small business or offer freelance services. This hands-on experience helps them understand various aspects of entrepreneurship.



6000236112	Entrepreneurship	L	Т	Р	C	
Theory	Entrepreneursmp	3	0	0	3	

Text and Reference Books:

- 1. G.K. Varshney, Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship, Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra., 2019.
- 2. H.Nandan, Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited, Third Edition, 2013.
- 3. R.K. Singal, Entrepreneurship Development & amp; Management, S K Kataria and Sons, 2013.

Web Reference:

- https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/15-390-new-enterprises-spring-2013/resources/lecture-1/
- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_ge08/preview

END SEMESTER QUESTION PATTERN - Theory Exam

Duration: 3 Hours.

Note: Answer Ten questions by selecting Two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks.

Maximum Marks: 100

Instruction to the question setters.

Each unit should have four questions. Each question carries 10 Marks. Each question may have two subdivisions only.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Introduction

Project management is the systematic application of knowledge, skills, tools, and techniques to project activities to meet specific project requirements. It involves planning, organizing, and managing resources to achieve project goals within defined scope, time, and budget constraints. Project management encompasses several key processes and phases, including initiation, planning, execution, monitoring and controlling, and closing. It is essential across various industries to ensure projects are completed successfully, efficiently, and effectively, aligning with organizational objectives and stakeholder expectations. Project managers play a crucial role in leading teams, managing risks, ensuring quality, and communicating with stakeholders to drive project success.

Course Objectives

After completing this subject, the student will be able,

- To understand the concept, characteristics and elements of projects.
- To understand the stages in Project Life Cycle.
- To appreciate the need for Project Portfolio Management System.
- To know the considerations in choosing appropriate project management structure.
- To understand the components of techno-economic feasibility studies.
- To know about the detailed project report
- To learn about project constraints.
- To understand the techniques of evaluation.
- To get insight into the Social Cost Benefit Analysis Method.
- To know how to construct project networks using PERT and CPM.
- To learn how to crash project networks
- To understand the meaning of project appraisal.
- To understand the meaning of project audits.
- To know the qualities of an effective project manager.
- To understand the stages in the Team Development model.



6000236113	Project Management	L	Т	Р	С
Theory	i roject Management	3	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

- CO 1: Explain the principles of Project Management
- CO 2: Create and manage project schedules.
- CO 3: Create structure and manage the project commitments.
- CO 4: Acquire to Gain enterprise support.
- CO 5: Prepare a Detailed Project Report (DPR).

Pre-requisites

Basic Knowledge.

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	3	-	-	-	-	3	1
CO2	3	-	-	-	1	3	1
CO3	3	-	-	1	1	3	1
CO4	3	-	-	-	1	3	1
CO5	3	-	-	1	1	3	1

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers take steps to pique pupils' attention and boost their curiosity to learn.
- Implement task-based learning activities where students work on specific tasks or projects.
- Incorporate technology tools and resources, such as online platforms, interactive multimedia, and virtual communication tools, to enhance engagement and provide additional practice opportunities.
- All demonstrations/Hand-on practices may be followed in the real environment as far as possible.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

Theory

Assessment Methodology

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)							
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)			
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination			
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours			
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100			
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60			
Marks	15		5	20	60			
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week				

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

(5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write Five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The answer scripts of every student (online / offline) for this assessment should be kept for records and future verification. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

Theory

Unit IProject Management – An Overview, Project Portfolio Management System and
Structure, Steps in Defining Project and Project Delays

Project – Classification – Importance of Project Management – An Integrated Approach – Project Portfolio Management System – The Need – Choosing the appropriate Project Management Structure: Organizational considerations and project considerations – steps in defining the project – project Rollup – Process breakdown structure – Responsibility Matrices – External causes of delay and internal constraints.

Unit IIVarious Stages and Components of Project Feasibility Studies, Phases of a Project,
Stages in Project Life Cycle and Project Constraints

Project feasibility studies - Opportunity studies, General opportunity studies, specific 7 opportunity studies, pre-feasibility studies, functional studies or support studies, feasibility study – components of project feasibility studies – Managing Project resources flow – project planning to project completion: Pre-investment phase, Investment Phase and operational phase – Project Life Cycle – Project constraints.

Unit IIIProject Evaluation under Certainty and Uncertainty, Project Evaluation,
Commercial and Social Cost Benefit Analysis

Project Evaluation under certainty - Net Present Value (Problems - Case Study), Benefit Cost
Ratio, Internal Rate of Return, Urgency, Payback Period, ARR – Project Evaluation under
uncertainty – Methodology for project evaluation – Commercial vs. National Profitability –
Social Cost Benefit Analysis, Commercial or National Profitability, social or national
profitability.



Unit IV	Developing Project Network using PERT and CPM, Project Appraisal and C Process.	Control	
Developing a Project Plan - Developing the Project Network – Constructing a Project Network (Problems) – PERT – CPM – Crashing of Project Network (Problems - Case Study) – Resource Leveling and Resource Allocation – how to avoid cost and time overruns – Steps in Project Appraisal Process – Project Control Process – Control Issues – Project Audits – the Project Audit Process – project closure – team, team member and project manager evaluations.			
Unit V	Project Managing Versus Leading of Project, Qualities of Project Manag Managing Project Teams, Team Building Models and Performance Team Team Pitfalls.		
Managing versus leading a project - managing project stakeholders – social network building (Including management by wandering around) – qualities of an effective project manager – managing project teams – Five Stage Team Development Model – Situational factors affecting team development – project team pitfalls.			
	Revision + Test	10	
	TOTAL HOURS	45	

Suggested list of Students Activity,

Project Simulation and Role-Playing:

- Activity: Participate in simulated project scenarios where students take on different roles within a project team (e.g., project manager, team member, stakeholder).
- Purpose: This helps students understand the dynamics of project management, including leadership, communication, and team collaboration.



Case Study Analysis:

Theory

- Activity: Analyze real-world case studies of successful and failed projects.
- Purpose: This activity enables students to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, identify best practices, and learn from the challenges and solutions implemented in real projects.

Project Plan Development:

- Activity: Develop a comprehensive project plan for a hypothetical or real project, including scope, schedule, budget, risk management, and quality management plans.
- Purpose: This allows students to practice creating detailed and structured project plans, honing their skills in planning and organizing project activities.

Group Project:

- Activity: Work in teams to manage a project from initiation to closure, simulating a real project environment.
- Purpose: Group projects help students learn how to work collaboratively, manage group dynamics, and apply project management tools and techniques in a team setting.

Project Management Software Training:

- Activity: Gain hands-on experience with project management software such as Microsoft Project, Asana, or Trello.
- Purpose: This activity equips students with practical skills in using technology to plan, track, and manage project tasks and resources efficiently.

Reference Books:

- 1. Clifford F. Gray And Erik W. Larson, Project Management The Managerial Process, Tata Mcgraw Hill.
- 2. Dragan Z. Milosevic, Project Management Toolbox: Tools And Techniques For The Practicing Project Manager,
- 3. Gopalakrishnan, P/ Ramamoorthy, V E, Textbook Of Project Management, Macmillan India. Ltd.
- 4. Harold Kerzner, Project Management: A Systems Approach To Planning, Scheduling, And Controlling, Eighth Edition, John Wiley & Sons
- 5. Jason Charvat, Project Management Methodologies: Selecting, Implementing, And Supporting Methodologies And Processes For Projects, John Wiley & Sons
- 6. Kevin Forsberg, Ph.D, Hal Mooz, Visualizing Project Management: A Model For Business And Technical Success, Second Edition, Pmp And Howard Cotterman, John Wiley & Sons.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

6000236113	Project Management	L	Т	Р	C
Theory	i roject Management	3	0	0	3

Web Reference

https://youtu.be/pc9nvBsXsuM NPTEL Courses https://youtu.be/PqQqTAu_FiM

END SEMESTER QUESTION PATTERN - Theory Exam

Duration: 3 Hours.

Maximum Marks: 100

Note: Answer Ten questions by selecting Two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks.

Instruction to the question setters.

Each unit should have four questions. Each question carries 10 Marks. Each question may have two subdivisions only.



L	, T P		С	
3	0	0	3	

Introduction

This course gives a deep insight into the finance fundamentals such as money management and the process of acquiring needed funds. It also encompasses the oversight, creation, and study of money, banking, credit, investments, assets, liabilities that make up financial systems and improves overall financial literacy.

Course Objectives

The objective of this course is to

- 1. Identify different ways to save money for future
- 2. Understand various techniques to raise capital
- 3. Get acquainted with the essential terminologies used in finance language
- 4. Get exposed to different types of budgeting
- 5. Instill the concept of costing and its impact on profitability

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Manage financial resources effectively to achieve personal goals
- CO2: Explain the procedure for Business Funding
- CO3: Exhibit financial literacy through the usage of different terminologies appropriate to the context

CO4: Differentiate the types of budgeting and allocate the resources

CO5: Apply the idea of marginal costing in decision making

Pre-requisites

Knowledge of basic mathematics



6000236114	Finance Fundamentals	L	Т	Р	С
Theory	r mance r unuamentais	3	0	0	3

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	3	-	-	-	1	-	2
CO2	3	-	-	-	1	-	2
C03	3	-	-	-	1	-	2
CO4	3	-	-	-	1	-	2
C05	3		-	-	1	-	2

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- Engage and Motivate: Instructors should actively engage students to boost their learning confidence.
- Real-World Relevance: Incorporate relatable, real-life examples and applications to help students understand and appreciate course concepts.
- Interactive Learning: Utilize demonstrations and plan interactive student activities for an engaging learning experience.
- Application-Based Learning: Employ a theory-demonstrate-practice- activity strategy throughout the course to ensure outcome-driven learning and employability.
- Simulation and Real-World Practice: Conduct demonstrations and hands-on activities in a simulated environment, transitioning to real- world scenarios when possible.



Assessment Methodology

)	End Semester		
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

(5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write Five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The answer scripts of every student (online / offline) for this assessment should be kept for records and future verification. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI-600025 REGULATION 2023

Personal Finance – Meaning, Objectives and advantages – Individual Perspective – Family 7 Perspective – Time Value of Money – Personal Savings: Meaning, Different modes of 7 Saving – Bank Deposit, Online Investments, Insurance, Stocks, Gold, Real Estate – Returns 7 Vs Risk – Financial Discipline – Setting Alerts for commitments (With Real time Examples). 7 UNIT II Business Funding 7 Sources: Personal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital – Venture Capital Process – Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. 7 UNIT III Finance language 7 Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed 7 Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current 7 Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share 7 Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 8	UNIT I	Personal Finance					
Perspective – Time Value of Money – Personal Savings: Meaning, Different modes of Saving – Bank Deposit, Online Investments, Insurance, Stocks, Gold, Real Estate – Returns Vs Risk – Financial Discipline – Setting Alerts for commitments (With Real time Examples). UNIT II Business Funding Sources: Personal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital – Venture Capital Process – 7 Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. 7 UNIT III Finance language 7 Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed 7 Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current 7 Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share 7 Current Assets – Fictitionus Assets – Surgue & Surgue – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, 7 Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 With Problems) 7 7 UNIT V Marginal Costing – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7							
Saving – Bank Deposit, Online Investments, Insurance, Stocks, Gold, Real Estate – Returns Vs Risk – Financial Discipline – Setting Alerts for commitments (With Real time Examples). UNIT II Business Funding Sources: Personal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital – Venture Capital Process – 7 Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. 7 UNIT III Finance language 7 Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed 7 Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current 7 Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share 7 capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting 7 Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) 7 UNIT V Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7			7				
Vs Risk – Financial Discipline – Setting Alerts for commitments (With Real time Examples). UNIT II Business Funding Sources: Personal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital – Venture Capital Process – Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. 7 UNIT III Finance language 7 Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 (With Problems) 7 UNIT V Marginal Costing – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Perspectiv	e – Time Value of Money – Personal Savings: Meaning, Different modes of					
UNIT II Business Funding Sources: Personal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital – Venture Capital Process – Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. 7 UNIT III Finance language 7 Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) 7 UNIT V Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Saving – E	Bank Deposit, Online Investments, Insurance, Stocks, Gold, Real Estate – Returns					
Sources: Personal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital – Venture Capital Process – 7 Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. 7 UNIT III Finance language Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed 7 Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current 7 Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share 7 capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, 7 Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 (With Problems) Marginal Costing 7	Vs Risk –	Financial Discipline – Setting Alerts for commitments (With Real time Examples).					
Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. Image: Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Scheme. UNIT III Finance language Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current Liabilities – Current Liabilities – Current Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting 7 Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) 7 UNIT V Marginal Costing – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	UNIT II	Business Funding					
UNIT III Finance language Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed 7 Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current 7 Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share 7 capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, 7 Other Loar – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 With Proberns) Marginal Costing 7	Sources: H	Personal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital – Venture Capital Process –	7				
Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed 7 Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current 7 Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share 7 capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, 7 Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 (With Problems) VINIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Commerci	al Banks – Government Grants and Scheme.					
Capital – Drawing – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital Items – Assets – Fixed 7 Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current 7 Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share 7 capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, 7 Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. 7 UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 (With Problems) VINIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	UNIT III	Finance language	<u> </u>				
Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liabilities – Long-term Liabilities – Current Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) UNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7							
Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) UNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Capital –	Drawing - Income - Expenditure - Revenue Vs Capital Items - Assets - Fixed	7				
capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan, Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) UNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Assets - Current Assets - Fictitious Assets - Liabilities - Long-term Liabilities - Current						
Other Loan – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision. UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 (With Problems) VNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – External Liabilities – Shareholders fund: Equity Share						
UNIT IV Budgeting Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 (With Problems) VNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	capital, Preference Share Capital, Reserve & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loan,						
Budgetary Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales 7 Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. 7 (With Problems) VNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Other Loan	n – Depreciation – Reserve Vs Provision.					
Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) UNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	UNIT IV	Budgeting					
Budget – Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets. (With Problems) UNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Budgetary	Control – Meaning – Preparation of various budgets – Purchase budget – Sales	7				
With Problems) Marginal Costing UNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	Budget – H	Production budget – Cash Budget – Flexible budgets.					
UNIT V Marginal Costing Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7	-						
Marginal Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of 7							
	UNIT V	Marginal Costing					
Variable Cost, Fixed Cost and Contribution – PV Ratio – Break Even Point – Margin of	Marginal	Costing – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Costing – Concepts of	ł				
	Marginar	7					
Safety – Key Factor – Application of Marginal Costing in decision making – Make or Buy –	-	Cost, Fixed Cost and Contribution – PV Ratio – Break Even Point – Margin of	7				
Shutdown or Continue – Exploring New Markets (With Problems)	Variable C	Safety – Key Factor – Application of Marginal Costing in decision making – Make or Buy –					
Revision + Test 10	Variable C Safety – K	Ley Factor – Application of Marginal Costing in decision making – Make or Buy –	7				



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI-600025 REGULATION 2023

Suggested list of Students Activity,

Financial Statement Analysis:

- Activity: Analyze and interpret financial statements, including balance sheets, income statements, and cash flow statements of different companies.
- Purpose: This activity helps students understand the financial health and performance of organizations, developing skills in financial analysis and critical thinking.

Investment Portfolio Management:

- Activity: Create and manage a simulated investment portfolio, making decisions on asset allocation, stock selection, and diversification.
- Purpose: This allows students to apply theoretical concepts in a practical setting, learning how to evaluate investment opportunities and manage financial risk.

Case Study Analysis:

- Activity: Examine real-world case studies involving financial decisions made by companies, such as capital budgeting, mergers and acquisitions, and financial restructuring.
- Purpose: Case studies provide insights into the application of finance principles in business scenarios, enhancing problem-solving and decision-making skills.

Classroom Discussions and Debates:

- Activity: Participate in discussions and debates on current financial issues, market trends, and economic policies.
- Purpose: Engaging in discussions helps students stay informed about the latest developments in finance, develop their communication skills, and form well-rounded opinions on financial matters.

Reference Books:

- 1. Banking Theory, Law & Practice Dr.L.Natarajan, Margham Publications.
- 2. Corporate Accounting by T.S.Reddy and Dr.A.Murthy, Margham Publications.
- 3. Management Accounting by T.S.Reddy and Dr.Y.Hariprasd Reddy, Margham Publications.
- 4. Cost Accounting by T.S.Reddy and Dr.Y.Hariprasd Reddy, Margham Publications.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI-600025 REGULATION 2023

END SEMESTER QUESTION PATTERN - Theory Exam

Duration: 3 Hours.

Maximum Marks: 100

Note: Answer Ten questions by selecting Two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks.

Instruction to the question setters.

Each unit should have four questions. Each question carries 10 Marks. Each question may have two subdivisions only.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Theory

Introduction:

Bio medical engineering education is in the growing stage. But every year, there is a tremendous increase in the use of modern medical equipment in the hospital and health care industry therefore it is necessary for every student to understand the functioning of different medical equipment. This course is to enable the students to learn the basic principles of different bio medical instruments and clinical measurement, Bio-medical recorders, Therapeutic instruments, Biotelemetry and Modern imaging techniques instruments.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire Knowledge on the generation of Bio-potential and its measurement using various electrodes.
- Gain Knowledge on the working principles of operations of ECG recorder, EEG recorder and EMG recorder.
- Acquire Knowledge on the working principles of audio meter, pacemaker and ventilators.
- Gain knowledge about the importance of patient safety and various methods of accident prevention.
- Acquire knowledge on the basic principle of CT, MRI scanner and operation of various imaging techniques.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain about Bio electric signals, electrodes and clinical measurement.
- CO2: Explain the construction and working of Bio medical recorders.
- CO3: Explain the construction and working of Therapeutic instruments.
- **CO4:** Explain the construction and working of Biotelemetry and patient safety systems.
- CO5: Explain the construction and working of Modern imaging techniques instruments.

Pre-requisites:

Basics of Electronics & Instrumentation, Electronic devices and circuits, Analog and digital electronic circuits.



1042236115	Bio Medical Instrumentation	L	Т	Р	С
Theory		3	0	0	3

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	3	2	3	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	3	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	3	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	3	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers must use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of Diagnostic and Therapeutic equipment, Teachers should use PPT presentation of image and to show video of application of the Diagnostic and Therapeutic Equipment. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and visit hospitals and demonstrate the equipment.
- Students may be shown all the Diagnostic, Therapeutic, and operating theater equipment in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in.
- The students have a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to use the diagnostic equipment to diagnose the disease in a human body.
- Teachers are advised to follow an inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle of various diagnostic and therapeutic instruments.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Theory

Assessment Methodology:

	C	End Semester Examination			
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



	36115	Pio Modical Instrumentation	C	
Theory		Bio Medical Instrumentation330	3	
Unit I	PHYS	SIOLOGICAL & CLINICAL MEASUREMENTS		
Compone action po Clinical I Measurer Electrom	ents of ma tential. El Measure ment of b agnetic bl	Electrodes : an instrument system – Bio-potential and their generation – resting & lectrodes -Micro- Skin Surface – Needle electrodes. ments: lood pressure – Direct method- indirect Method – Blood flow meter - lood flow meter- Ultrasonic blood flow meter. Measurement of blood of respiration rate – Lung Volume – Heart rate	9	
Unit II	DIAG	NOSTIC INSTRUMENTS		
Electro E Electro E velocity. Electro E	Encephale Myograp Retinogra	 aph: 12 Lead systems – ECG recorder – analysis of ECG waves. bograph: 10-20% lead System - EEG recorder- EEG wave types b : EMG Waves - EMG Recording unit - Measurement of conduction b : ERG Recording Unit – ERG waves. c Audiometer Block diagram - Types 	9	
Implantal Cardiac Defibrilla Heart lui	ble pacem Defibrill ators. ng Machi : Hemo di	 ker: Need for pacemaker – Classification – External pacemaker – naker – Programmable pacemaker. lators: Need for defibrillators – Types – AC defibrillators - DC ine: Block Diagram - Oxygenators – Blood pumps. ialysis – peritoneal dialysis – Working - TELEMETRY AND PATIENT SAFETY 	9	
	Bio – Telemetry: Introduction to Bio telemetry - Physiological parameter adaptable to bio telemetry - components of a bio telemetry system – Application of bio telemetry. Patient Safety: Physiological effects of electric current – Electrical Shock Hazards-Micro shock – Macro shock- Methods of accident Prevention against electric hazards – GFI – equi potential grounding system.			
Bio – Te bio telem Patient S Micro sh	etry - con Safety: ock – Ma	Introduction to Bio telemetry - Physiological parameter adaptable to nponents of a bio telemetry system – Application of bio telemetry. Physiological effects of electric current – Electrical Shock Hazards- acro shock- Methods of accident Prevention against electric hazards –	9	
Bio – Te bio telem Patient S Micro sh	etry - con Safety: ock – Ma ui potentia	Introduction to Bio telemetry - Physiological parameter adaptable to nponents of a bio telemetry system – Application of bio telemetry. Physiological effects of electric current – Electrical Shock Hazards- acro shock- Methods of accident Prevention against electric hazards –	9	
Bio – Te bio telem Patient S Micro sh GFI – equ Unit V Laser: L Laser & I X –Ray: Ultrason	etry - con Safety: ock – Ma ui potentia MODI aser – Pro ND – YA X-Ray ap ic imagin	Introduction to Bio telemetry - Physiological parameter adaptable to nponents of a bio telemetry system – Application of bio telemetry. Physiological effects of electric current – Electrical Shock Hazards- acro shock- Methods of accident Prevention against electric hazards – al grounding system. ERN IMAGING TECHNIQUES operties - principles - application of laser in medicine. Operation of Co ₂	9	



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Suggested List of Activities (upgraded):

- Students can view the video in YouTube on different kind of Medical instruments being used in hospitals
- Student can view the procedure of using the Medical instruments in the hospital to Patients in the video
- Students can visit hospital and can observe the different kind of Medical instruments being used in hospital for diagnosing and therapeutic purpose.
- Student can try to open the old medical instruments and see the inner parts and circuits and try to debug the problem.
- Students have to practice the design and construction of Medical electronics circuits
- Student can read Magazines related to Bio medical equipment in online or in offline
- Students have to practice to measure Blood pressure using Sphygmomanometer, can practice to take ECG, EEG with the concerned equipment.

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. Dr.M. Arumugam Biomedical Instrumentation, Anuradha Publications, Chennai
- 2. Medicine and clinical Engineering, Jacobson and Webstar, Prentice-Hall
- 3. Introduction to Biomedical Instrumentation, Mandeep Singh, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2nd edition 2010



Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.
	2.
	3.
	4.
II.	5.
	6.
	7.
	8.
III.	9.
	10.
	11.
	12.
IV.	13.
	14.
	15.
	16.
V.	17.
	18.
	19.
	20.



Introduction:

The course is designed to familiarize the student with the functions and instrumentation available in a modern power generation plant. The student is first exposed to an in-depth analysis of the process of controlling the generation of electricity from traditional fuel sources. This is followed by a study of instrumentation and control aspects of alternative forms of electricity generation.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on the overview of different methods of power generation.
- Gain Knowledge on the various measurements involved in power generation plants.
- Acquire knowledge on the working principles of different types of devices used for analysis.
- Gain knowledge on the working principle of different types of controls and control loops
- Acquire knowledge on the working principles of measurement of various turbine parameters like speed, vibration and temperature and their control.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain the basic principles of power generation.
- CO2: Explain measurements of various parameters in power plant.
- CO3: Explain the various analyzers in power plants.
- CO4: Explain about the turbine boiler control.
- CO5: Explain about the turbine monitoring and control.

Pre-requisites:

Basics of Instrumentation, Sensors and transducers, Measurement of process variables, Process control Instrumentation.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI - 600 025 2023 REGULATION

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	1	-	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of power generation methods and power plants. Teachers should use PPT presentation and to show video of power generation in different types of power plants. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and realworld engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown models of different types of power plants. The demonstration of one particular power plant can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set.
- Teachers are advised to follow an inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle of various components, switches and relays.



Theory

Assessment Methodology:

		Continuous As	ssessment (40 mar	ks)	End Semester Examination	
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	(60 marks)	
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination	
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours	
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100	
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60	
Marks	1:	5	5	20	60	
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week		

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



Unit I	POWER GENERATION METHODS			
Intro	oduction - Hydro Electric Power Plant – Classification of hydroelectric power			
plant – C	omponents used in Hydro Electric power plant – Working - Thermal power			
plant – Ci	ircuits in thermal power plant – Components used in Thermal power plant –			
Working	of thermal power plant – Solar power plant – working of solar power plant –	9		
Nuclear	power plant – Components used in nuclear power plant – working of			
pressurize	ed water reactor & boiling water reactor – Wind power plant – Basic			
compone	nts used in wind power plant – Working.			
Unit II	MEASUREMENTS IN POWER PLANTS			
Airfl	ow Measurements – Variable head flow meters – Hot wire Anemometer –			
Steam F	low Measurement – Steam temperature measurement – Drum level			
measurer	nent – Dust measurements – Smoke Measurements – Radiation Detectors –	9		
Geiger M	uller counter – scintillation counter – Pressure gauges			
Unit III	ANALYTICAL MEASUREMENT			
Introd	uction – Oxygen Measurement in flue gas – CO ₂ in flue gas – combustibles analyzer			
– infrared	d flue gas analyzers – chromatography – Air pollution monitoring instruments - Fuel	9		
analyzers	- Coal calorimeter and gas calorimeter.	2		
Unit IV	CONTROL LOOPS IN BOILERS			
Block diag	gram of boiler control systems - combustion control – air / fuel ratio control – single			
point positioning – parallel positioning - combustion control - coal / air ratio control - furnace				
draft contr	ol using feed forward and feedback control – Boiler drum level control - single , two	9		
and three	element control - Boiler feed water pumping and heating systems - flue gas dew			
point conti	rol – soot blowing .			



Unit V TURBINE MONITORING AND CONTROL		
Introduction – Speed, Vibration, Shell temperature monitoring and control	_	
Lubrication system for Turbo Alternator – Block Diagram –Controls in lubrication		
systems – Lube oil pressure / Flow control – Lube oil temperature control – Lube oil		
tank level control – Turbo alternator cooling systems – Classification of cooling system		
 Open or once through system - closed system – air cooling system. 		
TOTAL HOURS		

Suggested List of Activities (upgraded):

- Students can visit nearby power plant and inspect the different types of instrumentation employed in power plant
- Students can see the video in YouTube related to power generation methods and instrumentation used in power generation
- Students can play quiz game on different type of sensors, actuators employed in power plants and update the knowledge
- Students can read magazines on Power plant and update their knowledge on renewable energy methods and required instrumentation for it

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. Krishnaswamy .K and Ponnibala . M, Power plant instrumentation, PHI Learning PVT Ltd.,
- 2. P.Tamilmani, Power plant instrumentation, Sams Publishers, Chennai.
- 3. P.K.NAG, Power plant Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill Education, Third Edition 2007



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20	

20.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Introduction:

The aim of introducing this subject is to make the students more conversant with the process terminology and all types of control involved in process industries. This subject covers the detailed instrumentation and control of Heat exchanger, Steam boiler, Distillation column, Dryer, Pump and Compressor. Also, it provides an idea about the instrumentation and control in Paper and Pulp industry and pharmaceutical industry briefly. This subject gives more confidence to the students to choose their career as Instrumentation engineers in process industries.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on Heat transfer unit operations.
- Acquire knowledge on control of Heat and Mass transfer unit operations.
- Gain knowledge on Control of Pumps and compressors.
- Acquire knowledge of Instrumentation and control in Paper and pulp Industries.
- Gain Knowledge about process control in Pharmaceutical and Fermentation industries.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain the different types of control of heat exchanger and boiler.
- CO2: Analyze the various controls of Distillation Column & Dryers.
- CO3: Examine the Control Methods of Pumps & Compressors.
- CO4: Describe the Paper and Pulp Industry Control Systems.
- CO5: Identify Control methods in Pharmaceutical and Fermentation Industry.

Pre-requisites:

Process Control Instrumentation



206

CO/PO Mapping

CO / PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
C01	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of control of heat exchanger. Teachers should use PPT presentation of image, symbol of components and to show video of application of the control methods.
- Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the Control operations in the video demonstration. The demonstration can make exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to demonstrate working of Pumps.
- Teachers are advised to follow an inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle of Compressors.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected allow outcome, rather students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any?



Assessment Methodology:

	С	End Semester Examination				
	CA1	1 CA2 CA3 CA4		CA4	(60 marks)	
ModeWritten test (Two units)Written test (Another Two units)Quiz 		Model Examination	Written Examination			
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours	
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100	
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60	
Marks	15		5	20	60	
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week		

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



9

45

Theory

Unit I CONTROL OF HEAT TRANSFER UNIT OPERATIONS

Control of Heat exchanger – Variables and Degrees of Freedom – Liquid-To-Liquid Heat Exchangers – Feedback Control – Steam Heated Exchanger – Feedback Control – Bypass Control – Cascade Control - Control of Steam Boiler – Boiler Equipment – In-line instruments of Drum type Boiler – Combustion Control.

Unit II CONTROL OF HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER UNIT OPERATIONS

Control of Distillation Column – Distillation Equipment – Variables and degrees of freedom – Pressure Control – Feed Control – Reboiler Control – Reflux Control - Control of Dryers – Principles – Control – Batch dryers – Atmospheric tray dryer – Batch Fluid bed dryer – Continuous dryers – Double drum dryer – Rotary dryer.

Unit IIICONTROL OF PUMPS & COMPRESSORS

Control of Pumps –Pump control methods –Centrifugal Pump –On-Off Level Control –On-Off Flow Control – On-Off Pressure Control – Speed Variation – Rotary Pump – On-Off Control – Safety and Throttling Control – Reciprocating Pump – On-Off Control – Throttling Control. Control of Compressors – Capacity control methods of Compressors – Centrifugal Compressor –Surge Control – Anti surge Control – Rotary Compressor – Bypass and Suction Control – Reciprocating Compressor – On-Off Control – Constant Speed Capacity Control.

Unit IV CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION IN PAPER AND PULP INDUSTRY

Description of the Process – Basis weight measurement – Consistency Sensors – Typical Control Systems in the Paper industry – Blow down Tank Control – Digester Liquor Feed Pump Control – Brown Stock Washer Level Control – Stock Chest Level Control – Basis Weight Control of a Paper Machine – Valves in the Paper industry.

Unit V PROCESS CONTROL IN PHARMACEUTICAL AND FERMENTATION INDUSTRY

Description of the Process – Fermentation – Measurement Hardware in the Pharmaceutical industry – Flow, Level, Pressure measurement – Temperature measurement – Smoke detector – Analyzers in the Pharmaceutical industry – Fermentation Control System – pH Control – Temperature Control – Tablet Coating Control.

TOTAL HOURS



Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal for Image and video of different types of heat transfer unit operations.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the control methods, image of different types of pumps and working principles.
- Students might be asked to find the various components in real life equipment.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of various industry oriented processes.
- Students might work on the Industrial Process Control components using simulation software in the virtual laboratory web portal.

Text books for reference:

- Bela G.Liptak, Instrumentation in Processing Industries, Second Edition, Chilton Book Co Publications, 2009
- Gregory K. McMillan, P. Hunter Vegas, 'Process/Industrial Instruments and Controls Handbook', Sixth Edition, McGraw Hill Publication, 2019
- Dale R. Patrick and Stephan W. Fardo, Industrial Process Control Systems, Second Edition, River Publications, 2021.



Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks

each.

Sample:

- I. 1. 2. 3. 4.
- II. 5.
 - 6.
 - 7.
 - 8.
- III. 9.
 - 10.
 - 11.
 - 12.
- IV. 13.
 - 14.
 - 15.
 - 16.
- V. 17.
 - 18.
 - 19.
 - 20.



Introduction:

Fundamental knowledge in the field of Industrial Automation and Drives are essential for Instrumentation Engineers. As most of the devices are electrical and electronics based, the student is required to develop a basic understanding of the concepts and related terms of automation, Pneumatics, Hydraulics, and Industrial Drives which is in this backdrop that this course has been designed. An Instrumentation Engineer must be familiar with the basics of Industrial Automation, Pneumatics and Hydraulics Systems, Components of Automation and Electrical Safety which is also be dealt in this subject.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on different types of automation, various components and levels of Industrial automation.
- Gain Knowledge on Pneumatic System and various types of valves, speed Control of Pneumatic Circuits.
- Acquire knowledge on Hydraulic System and the various types of hydraulic accumulators, speed Control of Hydraulic Circuits.
- Illustrate the Parts, various types of Electric drives and construction working of Stepper motor and Servo motors.
- Identify the various circuit breaker, Sensors in Automation and Analyze the safety precaution in Industry.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain the different types and Components of automation in Industry.
- CO2: Analyze the different types of control valves in Pneumatics system.
- CO3: Examine the Hydraulic systems and Speed Control Methods.
- CO4: Describe the various types of drives and Special motors.
- CO5: Identify the different circuit breakers, sensors, and Safety methods.

Pre-requisites:

Electrical circuits and machines & Instrumentation Fundamentals.



1042236211	Industrial Automation and Drives	L	Т	
Theory	muusii lai Automation anu Di ives	3	0	I

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

СО/РО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	2	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers must use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of automation. Teachers should use PPT presentation of image, symbol of components and to show video of application of the components.
- Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the Pneumatics and Hydraulics components, Electrical drives, and Sensor in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to demonstrate the working of motors.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle of Pneumatics and Hydraulics components, Electrical drives and Sensor.
- Do not let incidents work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any?



1042236211

Assessment Methodology:

	C	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)				
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)	
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units) Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline) Model Examination		Written Examination		
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours	
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100	
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60	
Marks	15		5	20	60	
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week		

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



1042236211

Theory

Unit I BASICS OF INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

Automation - Definition – Types of automation in Industry – Requirements of automation – Components of Industrial Automation- Industrial automation levels- Advantages and Disadvantages of automation-` Applications of Industrial Automation – List of various Latest Automation Technologies.

9

9

9

9

Unit II PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS

Pneumatic system - Introduction - Elements of Pneumatic power supply – FRL Unit - Pressure control valves - Pressure relief valve - Pressure reducing valve - Directional control valve (DCV) - Poppet and spool valve - 3/2 DCV - 4/3 DCV - 5/2 DCV - Valve symbols- working-Applications of pneumatic systems.

Pneumatic circuits – Speed Control of a single acting cylinder and Double acting cylinder with meter in and meter out circuits.

Unit III HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

Hydraulic system – Introduction–Elements of Hydraulic power supply – Hydraulic accumulators – Definition - Types – Weight of gravity type accumulator – Spring loaded type accumulator - Gas filled accumulator – Applications of Hydraulic systems-Comparison between hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems.

Hydraulic circuits - Double acting cylinder with meter in and meter out circuits

Unit IV INDUSTRIAL DRIVES

Electric drive - Definition - Parts - Types - Individual - Group - Multi motor-Comparisons of Electric Drives - Block diagram of Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)

Selection factors of motor- Stepper Motor-Types – VR stepper motor -Construction - Working Principle - Applications- Servo motor- Permanent magnet Servo

motor- Brushless Servo motor-Construction –working- Applications.



Unit V AUT	OMATION COMPONENTS AND ELETRICAL SAFETY
------------	---

Automation Components: Sensors- Temperature Sensor - Proximity Sensor- Pressure Sensor- Level Sensor - Infrared Sensor

Electrical safety: Circuit breakers- Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB)- Earth Leakage 9 Circuit Breaker (ELCB) - Earthing – Need for Earthing-Types of earthing - Electric shock- first aid, precautions - causes of accident and their preventive measures.

TOTAL HOURS

45

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal for Image and video of different types of Automation, Pneumatics Components, Sensors and Electric drives.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the valve symbols, image of different types of motors and working principles
- Students might be asked to find the various components in real life equipment, circuits.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of various electrical drives.
- Students might work the automation components using simulation software in the virtual laboratory web portal.

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. R.Srinivasan, Hydraulics and Pneumatic control, Second edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2008.
- 2. R.Srinivasan, Special Electrical Machines, Second edition, Lakshmi Publication, 2018.
- G.K.Dubey, Fundamentals of Electrical Drives, Second edition, Narosa Publishing House Pvt LTD, 2010

Website Reference:

- 1. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105062/
- 2. https://www.electricaltechnology.org/2015/09/what-is-industrial-automation.html
- 3. <u>https://themechanicalengineering.com/pneumatic-system</u>



Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Introduction:

The aim of introducing this subject is to make the students more conversant with the process terminology and all types control involved in process industries. This subject covers the detailed instrumentation and control of Heat exchanger, Steam boiler, Distillation column, Dryer, Pump and Compressor. Also it provides an idea about the instrumentation and control in Paper and Pulp industry and Pharmaceutical industry briefly. This subject gives more confident to the students to select their career as Instrumentation engineers in process industries.

Course Objectives:

On completion of the following units of syllabus, the students must be able to

- To acquire the knowledge about control of Heat Exchanger
- To acquire the knowledge about control of the Heat and Mass transfer unit operations
- To gain knowledge about the control of Pumps and Compressors
- To acquire knowledge on Paper manufacturing process and Instrumentation in paper Industries
- To gain knowledge on Cement manufacturing process and Instrumentation in Cement Industries

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain the control of heat Exchanger and Steam boiler
- CO2: Explain the control of Heat and Mass transfer operations in Distillation column and Dryers
- CO3: Explain the process of control of pumps and compressors
- CO4: Explain the paper manufacturing process and various instrumentation principles involved in control of paper manufacturing process.
- CO5: Explain the various stages of cement manufacturing process and Instrumentation techniques in cement manufacturing process

Pre-requisites:

Basics of Instrumentation & Measurement of Process Variables



1042236212	Instrumentation in Paper and	L	Т	Р	С	
Theory	Cement Industries	3	0	0	3	

CO/PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	3	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	3	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	3	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	3	3	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	3	3	-	-	-

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different equipment used in paper and cement industries, paper manufacturing process, cement manufacturing process, Teachers should use PPT presentation and video presentation of above process and instrumentation. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to discover the process of manufacturing paper and cement.



1042236212

Instrumentation in Paper and

Theory

Cement Industries

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Assessment Methodology:

	Continuous Assessment (40 marks)					
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)	
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination	
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours	
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100	
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60	
Marks	1	5	5	20	60	
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week		

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



Instrumentation in Paper and

Cement Industries

7

7

9

11

Theory

Unit I CONTROL OF HEAT TRANSFER UNIT OPERATIONS

Control of Heat exchanger – Variables and Degrees of Freedom – Liquid-To-Liquid Heat Exchangers – Feedback Control – Steam Heated Exchanger – Feedback Control – Bypass Control – Cascade Control.

Control of Steam Boiler – Boiler Equipment – In-line instruments of Drum type Boiler – Combustion Control.

Unit II CONTROL OF HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER UNIT OPERATIONS

Control of Distillation Column – Distillation Equipment – Variables and degrees of freedom – Pressure Control – Feed Control – Reboiler Control – Reflux Control. Control of Dryers – Principles – Batch dryers – Atmospheric tray dryer – Batch Fluid bed dryer – Continuous dryers – Double drum dryer – Rotary dryer.

Unit III CONTROL OF PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS

Control of Pumps – Pump control methods – Centrifugal Pump – On-Off Level Control – On-Off Flow Control – On-Off Pressure Control – Speed Variation – Rotary Pump – On-Off Control – Reciprocating Pump – On-Off Control.

Control of Compressors – Centrifugal Compressor –Surge Control – Anti surge Control – Rotary Compressor – Bypass and Suction Control – Reciprocating Compressor – On-Off Control

Unit IV

INSTRUMENTATION IN PAPER INDUSTRY

Paper Manufacturing Process – Raw Materials – Pulping Process – Paper Making Process – Converting.

Instrumentation in Paper Industry: Measurement of Basis Weight - Density – Specific Gravity – Flow – Level of Liquids and Solids – Pressure – Temperature – Consistency – Moisture – pH – Oxidation – Reduction Potential – Graphic Displays and Alarms. Typical Controls in Paper Industry: Blow Tank Controls – Digester Liquor Feed pump Controls – Brown Stock Washer Level Control – Stock Chest Level Control – Basic Weight Control – Dissolving Tank Density Control – Condensate Conductivity Control.



Instrumentation in Paper and

Cement Industries

Unit V INSTRUMENTATION IN CEMENT INDUSTRY					
Cement - Types: Hydraulic and Non-Hydraulic - Cement Manufacturing Process -					
Quarrying and Crushing - Raw Material Grinding - Wet Processes - Dry Processes -					
Kiln, Pre-h	eater and Precalciner - Clinker Cooling and Grinding - Clinker Storage and				
Cement Gr	inding – Packing.				
Instrumentation in Cement Industry – Level Sensors – Vibration Sensors – Mechanical Switches – Pneumatic Valves – Weight Measurement: Load Cells - Motion Sensors – Analyzers: Non- Dispersive Infrared Detectors – Infrared Detectors – PGNAA – Carbon Sulfur Detectors – Coal Sulfur Detectors – pH Sensor.					
	TOTAL HOURS				

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal for Image and video of Paper and cement manufacturing process.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the knowledge on manufacturing process of paper and cement and equipment involved in the process.
- Students might be asked to see the video of Instrumentation in paper cement industries.

Text Books for Reference:

- Bela G Liptak, Instrumenation Engineers Handbook Process Control (3/e).
- Bela G Liptak, Instrumentation in Processing Industries
- Andrews and William, Applied Instrumentation in Process Industries
- Douglas M Considine, Gregory K Mcmillan, Process / Industrial Instruments and Controls Handbook (5/e), McGraw Hill
- Dale R Patrick and Stephan W Fardo, Industrial Process Control Systems, Vikas Publishing House.



1042236212	Instrumentation in Paper and	L	Т	Р	С
Theory	Cement Industries	3	0	0	3

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Introduction:

Computer controlled Process is a prominent course to make the students aware about the need of computers in a Process control system. This course is intended to develop the basic understanding about Data Acquisition system and the working principle of Digital Control Systems. The Student will acquire knowledge in HART Communication Protocols and Field Bus architecture. The student will also become familiar with theSCADA System architecture, its components and various Industrial applications of SCADA. SCADAis used in Process control systems in almost every Instrumentation industry.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on the need for Data acquisition system and Data acquisition techniques in PC based Data acquisition and control.
- Gain Knowledge on the need of Computer in control systems and the working principle of various digital control systems.
- Acquire knowledge on HART Communication Protocols and Field Bus architecture.
- Gain Knowledge on SCADA System architecture and its components.
- Gain knowledge on the SCADA Protocols and the Industrial applications of SCADA.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain the principle of operation of Data acquisition system and the Data Acquisition techniques in computer-based Process Control.
- CO2: Explain the Digital Control interfacing and principle of various digital control systems.
- CO3: Explain the HART Protocols, Communication modes, and field bus architecture.
- CO4: Explain the principle of SCADA System architecture and its components.
- CO5: Explain the SCADA Protocols and the Industrial applications of SCADA.

Pre-requisites:

Sensors and Transducers, Measurement of process variables and Process Control Instrumentation.



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

224

CO/PO Mapping:

CO/ PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	2	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	3	2	-	-	-

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

Instructional Strategy:

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn PC Based Data Acquisition System and its control. Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of Computer based control in a process. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the principle of Digital Control Systems.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the SCADA System architecture and its Industrial Applications.



1042236213

Theory

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Assessment Methodology:

	C	ontinuous Ass	essment (40 mar	ks)	End Semester
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	rks 15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



1042236213

Theory

Computer Control of Process

Unit I	DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM		
Data Acqui	sition System: Definition- need for data acquisition systems - Sampling		
theorem – S	Sampling and digitising – Aliasing – Sample and hold circuit–Interfacing		
ADC and D	AC with Microprocessor - Multiplexer - Multiplexed channel operation -	9	
Microproces	sor based data acquisition systems- PC-Based data acquisition and control.		
Unit II	DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS		
Need of con	nputer in a control system - Functional block diagram of a computer control		
system- Dire	ect digital control-Digital control interfacing-	0	
Digital temp	perature control system - Digital liquid level Control system-Digital flow	9	
control syste	m Digital position control system with stepping motors and their control.		
Unit III	HART AND FIELD BUS		
Highway Ad	dressable Remote Transducer (HART) –Definition - Introduction – HART		
Communicat	tion Protocol - Communication Modes - HART Commands - HART		
Applications			
Field Bus-In	troduction - General field bus Architecture- Basic requirements of Field bus	9	
standard- Field Bus topology- Interoperability and Inter changeability.			
Unit IV	SCADA SYSTEMS		
Evolution o	f SCADA – Definition - SCADA system Architecture- Communication		
requirements	s-Properties of SCADA system-Features-Advantages – Disadvantages-		
Remote tern	ninal units - Interface Units -Human Machine Interface Units(HMI) - Data		
Logger- Inte	lligent Electronic Devices(IDE)- SCADA Server- Control System - Control		
Panel.			
Unit V INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF SCADA			
SCADA - H	ardware and software, System Master station, SCADA Protocols - SCADA		
systems in operation and control of interconnected power system - Power System			
Automation- Substation SCADA System- Petroleum Refining Process- Water			
Purification System- Chemical Plant.			
TOTAL HOURS			



226

L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study the Data Acquisition techniques, Digital Control techniques, HART and Field bus.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the need of computer in Process Control System.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of SCADA architecture and its Industrial applications

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. M.Chidambaram, Computer Control of Processes, Naroza Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2006
- 2. Krishna Kant, Computer Based Industrial Control, PHI,2007
- 3. Stuart A. Boyer , SCADA: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems, 4th Edition, ISA Press, 2010

Website link for Reference:

http://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/108108099/L30.html



1042236213	Commuter Control of Process	L	Т	Р	С	
Theory	Computer Control of Process	3	0	0	3]

Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Sample:

I.	1.
	2.
	3.
	4.
II.	5.
	6.
	7.
	8.
III.	9.
	10.
	11.
	12.
IV.	13.
	14.
	15.
	16.
V.	17.
	18.
	19.
	20.



Introduction:

Industrial robotics refers to the use of robots in manufacturing and industrial processes to automate tasks traditionally performed by human workers. These robots are specifically designed to carry out repetitive, dangerous, or precise tasks with a high level of accuracy and efficiency. Industrial robotics continues to evolve rapidly, driven by advancements in technology such as artificial intelligence, machine learning, and sensor technology. As robots become more sophisticated and versatile, they are expected to play an increasingly important role in shaping the future of manufacturing and industrial automation.

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Understand different components of robot
- Compare various types of Robot
- Study the working of various robot controller
- Study the various types of End Effectors
- Understand the working of sensors Vision system.
- Study the Robot Programming and Robot programming Languages.
- Appreciate the application of Robots in Industries.

Course Outcomes:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Ability to understand basic concepts of Robotics.
- CO2: To understand the Robot controller and drive systems used in robots.
- CO3: Ability to know about the basics and functions of End Effectors, Sensors and vision system.
- CO4: Understand the Robot Programming and Robot programming Languages
- CO5: Acquire Knowledge it various applicators of Robots.

Pre-requisites:

Basic knowledge of Robots, Robot controller, End Effectors, Sensors, Robot programming and Applications of Robots.



1042236214	Industrial Robotics	L	Т	Р	С
Theory		3	0	0	3

CO/PO Mapping:

CO/ PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	3	-	-	-			
CO2	3	2	-	-			
CO3	3	-	2	2			
CO4	3	-	2	2			
CO5	3	-	2	2			

Legend: 3-HighCorrelation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of sensors and transducers. Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of application of the various types of sensors and transducers. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the available sensors in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the working of different types of sensors and transducers.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the working principle of special sensors.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any



L	Т	Р	С
3	0	0	3

Assessment Methodology:

	C	ontinuous Ass	essment (40 mar	ks)	End Semester
	CA1	CA2	CA3	CA4	Examination (60 marks)
Mode	Written test (Two units)	Written test (Another Two units)	Quiz MCQ (Online / Offline)	Model Examination	Written Examination
Duration	2 Periods	2 Periods	1 Hour	3 Hours	3 Hours
Exam Marks	50	50	60	100	100
Converted to	15	15	5	20	60
Marks	15		5	20	60
Tentative Schedule	6th Week	12th Week	13-14th Week	16th Week	

CA1 and CA2: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best of one will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1 and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below.

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).

Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Each unit Four questions can be asked. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum two subdivisions shall be permitted.

CA3: 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4: Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

Question Pattern:

Answer Ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks each.

Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



10422362	214	Industrial Robotics	Р	C
Theory	y	3 0	0	3
Unit I	FUI	NDAMENTALS OF ROBOT TECHNOLOGY		<u>ı</u>
Introduction	n – De	efinition - Robot Anatomy - Basic configuration of Robotics - Robo	t	
Component	ts – N	Manipulator, End Effectors, Drive system, Controller and Sensors		
Mechanical	l arm –	- Degree of freedom - Links and joints - Construction of Links- Types	5	9
of joints.				
Classificati	on of	Robots - Cartesian- Cylindrical- spherical- horizontal articulated	l	
(SCARA) -	vertic	al articulated - Work envelope - Work Volume - Comparison of Work	2	
envelope ar	nd Wor	k volume. Introduction to PUMA Robot.		
Unit II	ROI	BOT CONTROLLER AND DRIVE SYSTEMS		
Robot Cor	trolle	r- Configuration - Four types of controls – Open loop and closed loop	,	
controller -	-servo s	systems - Speed of response and stability		
Drive syste	e m: Pn	eumatic drives - Hydraulic drives - Electrical drives - Stepper motor	-	9
DC Servo r	notor –	- working - Salient features – Applications and comparison of drives.		
Feedback 1	Device	s: Potentiometers - Optical encoders - Resolvers - DC Tachometer.		
Unit III	END	EFFECTORS, SENSORS, AND VISION SYSTEMS		
End Effect	ors: G	rippers and tools – Mechanical Grippers- Magnetic Grippers- Vacuum	L	
Grippers - A	Adhesiv	ve Grippers.		
Sensors: R	equire	ments of Sensors -Types of sensors- Tactile sensors- Touch sensors-		
Proximity s	ensors	-Range Sensors- Force sensors- Photo electric sensors.		9
Machine V	ision S	System: Sensing and digitizing image data – Signal conversion – Image	;	-
storage - I	Lightin	g techniques - Robotic Applications - Robot operation aids - teach	L	
pendant - M	lanual	data input (MDI) and computer control.		
Unit IV	ROF	BOT PROGRAMMING		
	gramn	ning – Lead Through methods and textual Robot Languages – Motion		
Robot Prog				
	n – m	otion Interpolation - Basic Robot Languages - Generation of Robot		0
specificatio		otion Interpolation – Basic Robot Languages – Generation of Robot nguages- Robot Language structure - On- Line and Off- Line		9



Unit V INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ROBOTS	
Robot Application in manufacturing - material handling - Material transfer - pick a	nd
place operations - palletizing and de-palletizing - Press loading and unloading - I	Die
casting - Machine tool loading and unloading - Spot welding - Arc welding - Spot	ay 9
painting – Assembly finishing – Automatic Guided vehicle system.	
TOTAL HOURS	45

Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study different types of Robot and sensors.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the different types of Robot and their working principles.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of various Robots.

Text Books for Reference:

- 1. Deb S. R. and Deb S., "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010
- 2. A.K.Gupta, S.K.Arora, Industrial Automation and Robotics, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd, 2013
- 3. RK Mittal, IJ Nagrath, Robotics and Control, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt, 1st July 2018

Website Reference:

Lecture Notes:

- 1. https://www.academia.edu/38824957/Robotics_by_rk_mittal
- 2. file:///C:/Users/sunda/Downloads/OER000000209%20(1).pdf

Video Lectures

- 1. https://youtu.be/CQVgM9OivV8
- 2. https://youtu.be/0s5m-AsXcpM?si=GA-dKE9DKOQ1rTOD&t=581
- 3. https://youtu.be/p7GOXb3Kc6I?si=IoiTCzGfjmBQZu8x&t=190
- 4. <u>https://youtu.be/8mOHS8M1Pmc?si=cV8CO-H8M4NUeqBa&t=27</u>



Question Pattern - Model Examination and End Semester Examination - Theory Exam

PART- A (5 X 20 Marks = 100 Marks)

Note: Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries 10 marks

each.

Sample:

I.	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
II.	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
	0.	
TTT	0	
III.	9.	
	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
IV.	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
V.	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	
	20.	



1042236351	Internship	Periods	C
Project	internship	550	12

Introduction

Internships in educational institutions are designed to provide students with practical experience in their field of study and to bridge the gap between academic knowledge and professional practice.

Objectives

After completing Internship, Interns will be able to,

- Apply the theoretical knowledge and skill during performance of the tasks assigned in internship.
- Demonstrate soft skills such as time management, positive attitude and communication skills during performance of the tasks assigned in internship.
- Document the Use case on the assigned Task.
- Enable interns to apply theoretical knowledge gained in the classroom to real-world practical applications.
- Provide hands-on experience in the industrial practices.
- Develop essential skills such as communication, organization, teamwork, and problemsolving.
- Enhance specific skills related to the intern's area of focus.
- Offer a realistic understanding of the daily operations and responsibilities.
- Provide opportunities to work under the guidance of experienced supervisors and administrators.
- Allow interns to explore different career paths.
- Help interns make informed decisions about their future career goals based on first hand experience.
- Facilitate the establishment of professional relationships with supervisor, administrators, and other professionals in the field.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

1042236351	Internship	Periods	C	
Project	internship	550	12	

- Provide access to a network of contacts that can be beneficial for future job opportunities and professional growth.
- Foster personal growth by challenging interns to step out of their comfort zones and take on new responsibilities.
- Build confidence and self-efficacy through successful completion of internship tasks and projects.
- Give insight into the policies, regulations, and administrative practices.
- Allow interns to observe and understand the implementation of standards and policies in practice.
- Provide opportunities for constructive feedback from supervisors and mentors, aiding in the intern's professional development.
- Enable self-assessment and reflection on strengths, areas for improvement, and career aspirations.
- Encourage sensitivity to the needs and backgrounds of different groups, promoting inclusive and equitable industrial practices.

Course Outcomes

CO 1: Demonstrate improved skills.

- CO 2: Exhibit increased professional behavior.
- CO 3: Apply theoretical knowledge and principles in real-world practices.

CO 4: Develop and utilize assessment tools to evaluate the learning and practices.

CO 5: Engage in reflective practice to continually improve their learning and professional growth.



1042236351	Internship	Periods	C
Project	internship	550	12

Facilitating the Interns by an Internship Provider.

Orient intern in the new workplace. Give interns an overview of the organization, Explain the intern's duties and introduce him or her to co-workers.

Develop an internship job description with clear deliverables and timeline.

Allow the interns in meetings and provide information, resources, and opportunities for professional development.

The interns have never done this kind of work before, they want to know that their work is measuring up to organizational expectations, hence provide professional guidance and mentoring to the intern.

Daily progress report of Intern is to be evaluated by industry supervisor. examine what the intern has produced and make suggestions. Weekly supervision meetings can help to monitor the intern's work.

Duties Responsibilities of the Faculty Mentor

To facilitate the placement of students for the internship

To liaison between the college and the internship provider

To assist the Industrial Training Supervisor during assessment

Instructions to the Interns

- Students shall report to the internship provider on the 1st day as per the internship schedule.
- Intern is expected to learn about the organization, its structure, product range, market performance, working philosophy etc.
- The interns shall work on live projects assigned by the internship provider.
- The Intern shall record all the activities in the daily log book and get the signature of the concerned training supervisor.
- Intern shall have 100% attendance during internship programme. In case of unavoidable circumstances students may avail leave with prior permission from the concerned training supervisor of the respective internship provider. However, the maximum leave



permitted during internship shall be as per company norms where they are working and intern shall report the leave sanctioned details to their college faculty mentor.

- The interns shall abide all the Rules and Regulations of internship provider
- Intern shall follow all the safety Regulations of internship provider.
- On completion of the internship, the intern shall report to the college and submit the internship certificate mentioning duration of internship, evaluation of interns by internship provider, Student's Diary and Comprehensive Training Report.

Attendance Certification

Every month students have to get their attendance certified by the industrial supervisor in the prescribed form supplied to them. Students have also to put their signature on the form and submit it to the institution supervisor. Regularity in attendance and submission of report will be duly considered while awarding the Internal Assessment mark.

Training Reports

The students have to prepare two types of reports: Weekly reports in the form of a diary to be submitted to the concerned staff in-charge of the institution. This will be reviewed while awarding Internal

Industrial Training Diary

Students are required to maintain the record of day-to-day work done. Such a record is called Industrial training Diary. Students have to write this report regularly. All days for the week should be accounted for clearly giving attendance particulars (Presence, absence, Leave, Holidays etc.). The concern of the Industrial supervisor is to periodically check these progress reports.

Comprehensive Training Report

In addition to the diary, students are required to submit a comprehensive report on training with details of the organisation where the training was undergone after attestation by the supervisors. The comprehensive report should incorporate study of plant/product/process/construction along with intensive in-depth study on any one of the topics such as processes, methods, tooling,



1042236351	Internship	Periods	C
Project		550	12

construction and equipment, highlighting aspects of quality, productivity and system. The comprehensive report should be completed in the last week of Industrial training.

Any data, drawings etc. should be incorporated with the consent of the Organisation.

Scheme of Evaluation

Internal Assessment

Students should be assessed for 50 Marks by industry supervisor and polytechnic faculty mentor during 8th Week and 15th Week. The total marks (50 + 50) scored shall be converted to 40 marks for the Internal Assessment.

Sl. No.	Description	Marks
A	Punctuality and regularity. (Attendance)	10
В	Level / proficiency of practical skills acquired. Initiative in learning / working at site	10
С	Ability to solve practical problems. Sense of responsibility	10
D	Self expression / communication skills. Interpersonal skills / Human Relation.	10
Е	Report and Presentation.	10
Total		50



1042236351	Internship	Periods	C
Project		550	12

End Semester Examination - Project Exam

Students should be assessed for 100 Marks both by the internal examiner and external examiner appointed by the Chairman Board of Examinations after the completion of internship period (Dec - May). The marks scored will be converted to 60 marks for the End Semester Examination.

Sl. No.	Description	Marks
А	Daily Activity Report.	20
В	Comprehensive report on Internship, Relevant Internship Certificate from the concerned department.	30
С	Presentation by the student at the end of the Internship.	30
D	Viva Voce	20
Total		100



Project

Introduction

The Fellowship in the Diploma in Engineering program is designed to provide aspiring engineers with a comprehensive educational experience that combines theoretical knowledge with practical skills. This fellowship aims to cultivate a new generation of proficient and innovative engineers who are equipped to meet the challenges of a rapidly evolving technological landscape.

Participants in this fellowship will benefit from a robust curriculum that covers core engineering principles, advanced technical training, and hands-on projects. The program emphasizes interdisciplinary learning, encouraging fellows to explore various branches of engineering, from mechanical and civil to electrical, electronics & communication and computer engineering. This approach ensures that graduates possess a versatile skill set, ready to adapt to diverse career opportunities in the engineering sector.

In addition to academics, the fellowship offers numerous opportunities for professional development. Fellows will engage with industry experts through seminars, workshops, and internships, gaining valuable insights into real-world applications of their studies. Collaborative projects and research initiatives foster a culture of innovation, critical thinking, and problem-solving, essential attributes for any successful engineer.

By offering this fellowship, participants become part of a vibrant community of learners and professionals dedicated to advancing the field of engineering. The program is committed to supporting the growth and development of each fellow, providing them with the tools and resources needed to excel both academically and professionally.

The Fellowship in the Diploma in Engineering is more than just an educational endeavor; it is a transformative journey that equips aspiring engineers with the knowledge, skills, and experiences necessary to make significant contributions to society and the engineering profession.



Objectives

After completing students will be able to,

- Provide fellows with a solid foundation in core engineering principles and advanced technical knowledge across various engineering disciplines.
- Equip fellows with hands-on experience through laboratory work, projects, and internships, ensuring they can apply theoretical knowledge to real-world scenarios.
- Promote interdisciplinary understanding by encouraging exploration and integration of different engineering fields, fostering versatility and adaptability in fellows.
- Encourage innovation and creativity through research projects and collaborative initiatives, enabling fellows to develop new solutions to engineering challenges.
- Facilitate professional growth through workshops, seminars, and interactions with industry experts, preparing fellows for successful careers in engineering.
- Develop critical thinking and problem-solving skills, essential for tackling complex engineering problems and making informed decisions.
- Strengthen connections between academia and industry by providing opportunities for internships, industry visits, and guest lectures from professionals.
- Foster leadership qualities and teamwork skills through group projects and collaborative activities, preparing fellows for leadership roles in their future careers.
- Instill a sense of ethical responsibility and awareness of the social impact of engineering practices, encouraging fellows to contribute positively to society.
- Promote a culture of lifelong learning, encouraging fellows to continually update their knowledge and skills in response to technological advancements and industry trends.
- Prepare fellows to work in a global engineering environment by exposing them to international best practices, standards, and cross-cultural experiences.



Project

Course Outcomes

CO 1: Demonstrate a strong understanding of core engineering principles and possess the technical skills necessary to design, analyze, and implement engineering solutions across various disciplines.

CO 2: Apply theoretical knowledge to practical scenarios, effectively solving engineering problems through hands-on projects, laboratory work, and internships.

CO 3: Exhibit the ability to conduct research, develop innovative solutions, and contribute to advancements in engineering through critical thinking and creative approaches to complex challenges.

CO 4:Understand and adhere to professional and ethical standards in engineering practice, demonstrating responsibility, integrity, and a commitment to sustainable and socially responsible engineering.

CO 5: Enhance strong communication skills, both written and verbal, and be capable of working effectively in teams, demonstrating leadership and collaborative abilities in diverse and multidisciplinary environments.

Important points to consider to select the fellowship project.

Selecting the right fellowship project is crucial for maximizing the educational and professional benefits of a Diploma in Engineering program.

- **Relevance to Future Plans**: Choose a project that aligns with your long-term career aspirations and interests. This alignment will ensure that the skills and knowledge you gain will be directly applicable to your desired career path.
- **Industry Relevance**: Consider the current and future relevance of the project within the industry. Opt for projects that address contemporary challenges or emerging trends in engineering.
- Access to Facilities: Ensure that the necessary facilities, equipment, and materials are available to successfully complete the project. Lack of resources can hinder the progress and quality of your work.
- **Mentorship and Guidance**: Select a project that offers strong mentorship and support from experienced faculty members or industry professionals. Effective guidance is crucial for navigating complex problems and achieving project objectives.
- **Project Scope**: Assess the scope of the project to ensure it is neither too broad nor too narrow. A well-defined project scope helps in setting clear objectives and achievable milestones.



Project

- **Feasibility**: Evaluate the feasibility of completing the project within the given timeframe and with the available resources. Consider potential challenges and ensure you have a realistic plan to address them.
- **Technical Skills**: Choose a project that allows you to develop and enhance important technical skills relevant to your field of study. Practical experience in using specific tools, technologies, or methodologies can be highly beneficial.
- **Soft Skills**: Consider projects that also offer opportunities to develop soft skills such as teamwork, communication, problem-solving, and project management.
- **Innovative Thinking**: Select a project that encourages creativity and innovative problem-solving. Projects that push the boundaries of traditional engineering approaches can be particularly rewarding.
- **Societal Impact**: Consider the potential impact of your project on society or the engineering community. Projects that address significant challenges or contribute to social good can be highly fulfilling and make a meaningful difference.

Guidelines to select Fellowship

- Ensure the program is accredited by a recognized accrediting body and has a strong reputation for quality education in engineering.
- Ensure it covers core engineering principles that align with your interests and career goals.
- Investigate the qualifications and experience of the faculty mentor. Look for programs with faculty who have strong academic backgrounds, industry experience, and active involvement in research.
- Check if the program provides adequate hands-on training opportunities, such as laboratory work, workshops, and access to modern engineering facilities and equipment.
- Assess the program's connections with industry. Strong partnerships with companies can lead to valuable internship opportunities, industry projects, and exposure to real-world engineering challenges.
- Explore the availability of research opportunities. Participation in research projects can enhance your learning experience and open doors to innovative career paths.
- Look for programs that offer professional development resources, such as workshops, seminars, and networking events with industry professionals and alumni.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023 244

• Ensure the program provides robust support services, including academic advising, career counseling, mentorship programs, and assistance with job placement after graduation.

- Consider the cost of the program and available financial aid options, such as scholarships, grants, and fellowships. Evaluate the return on investment in terms of career prospects and potential earnings.
- Research the success of the program's alumni. High employment rates and successful careers of past graduates can indicate the program's effectiveness in preparing students for the engineering field.

Duties Responsibilities of the Faculty Mentor

Each student should have a faculty mentor for the Institute.

- Get the approval from the Chairman Board of Examinations with the recommendations of the HOD/Principal for the topics.
- Provide comprehensive academic advising to help fellows select appropriate specializations, and research projects that align with their interests and career goals.
- Guide fellows through their research projects, offering expertise and feedback to ensure rigorous methodology, innovative approaches, and meaningful contributions to the field.
- Assist fellows in developing technical and professional skills through hands-on projects, laboratory work, and practical applications of theoretical knowledge.
- Offer career advice and support, helping fellows explore potential career paths, prepare for job searches, and connect with industry professionals and opportunities.
- Provide personal mentorship, fostering a supportive relationship that encourages growth, resilience, and a positive academic experience.
- Facilitate connections between fellows and industry professionals, alumni, and other relevant networks to enhance their professional opportunities and industry exposure.
- Ensure fellows have access to necessary resources, including research materials, lab equipment, software, and academic literature.
- Regularly monitor and evaluate the progress of fellows, providing constructive feedback and guidance to help them stay on track and achieve their goals.
- Instill and uphold high ethical and professional standards, encouraging fellows to practice integrity and responsibility in their work.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023 245

- Assist with administrative tasks related to the fellowship program, such as preparing progress reports, writing recommendation letters, and facilitating grant applications.
- Organize and participate in workshops, seminars, and other educational events that enhance the learning experience and professional development of fellows.
- Address any issues or conflicts that arise, providing mediation and support to ensure a positive and productive academic environment.

Instructions to the Fellowship Scholar

- Regularly meet with your faculty mentor for guidance on academic progress, research projects, and career planning. Be proactive in seeking advice and support from your mentor.
- Develop strong organizational skills. Use planners, calendars, and task management tools to keep track of assignments, project deadlines, and study schedules. Prioritize tasks to manage your time efficiently.
- Take advantage of opportunities to participate in research projects and hands-on activities. These experiences are crucial for applying your theoretical knowledge and gaining practical skills.
- Focus on improving essential professional skills such as communication, teamwork, problemsolving, and leadership. Participate in workshops and seminars that enhance these competencies.
- Actively seek networking opportunities through industry events, seminars, and meetings. Establish connections with peers, alumni, and professionals in your field to build a strong professional network.
- Seek internships, co-op programs, or part-time jobs related to your field of study. Real-world experience is invaluable for understanding industry practices and enhancing your employability.
- Uphold high ethical standards in all your academic and professional activities. Practice integrity, honesty, and responsibility. Adhere to the ethical guidelines and standards set by your institution and the engineering profession.
- Adopt a mindset of lifelong learning. Stay updated with the latest developments and trends in engineering by reading industry journals, attending conferences, and taking additional courses.



1040236353	Fellowship	Periods	C	
Project	renowsnip	550	12	

Documents to be submitted by the student to offer fellowship.

- **Completed Application Form**: This is typically the standard form provided by the institution or fellowship program that includes personal information, educational background, and other relevant details.
- **Detailed CV/Resume**: A comprehensive document outlining your educational background, knowledge experience, interest in research experience, publications, presentations, awards, and other relevant achievements if any.
- **Personal Statement**: A document explaining your motivation for applying to the fellowship, your career goals, how the fellowship aligns with those goals, and what you intend to achieve through the program.
- **Recommendation Letters**: Letters from faculty mentor, employer, or professionals who can attest to your academic abilities, professional skills, and suitability for the fellowship.
- **Proposal/Description**: A detailed proposal or description of the fellowship project or study you plan to undertake during the fellowship. This should include objectives, methodology, expected outcomes, and significance of the project.
- **Enrollment Verification**: Documentation verifying your current acceptance status in the academic institution or industry where the fellowship will be conducted.
- **Funding Information**: Details about any other sources of funding or financial aid you are receiving, if applicable. Some fellowships may also require a budget proposal for the intended use of the fellowship funds.
- Samples of Work: Copies of the relevant work that demonstrates your capabilities and accomplishments in your field.
- Endorsement Letter: A letter from your current academic institution endorsing your application for the fellowship, if required.
- Ethical Approval Documents: If your research involves human subjects or animals, you may need to submit proof of ethical approval from the relevant ethics committee.
- Additional Documents: Any other documents requested by the fellowship program required by the institution.



Attendance Certification

Every month students have to get their attendance certified by the supervisor in the prescribed form supplied to them. Students have also to put their signature on the form and submit it to the faculty mentor. Regularity in attendance and submission of report will be duly considered while awarding the Internal Assessment mark.

Sl. No.	Topics	Description	
1	Alignment with Objectives	Assess how well the project aligns with the stated objectives and requirements. Determine if the student has addressed the key aspects outlined in the project guidelines.	
2	Depth of Research:	Evaluate the depth and thoroughness of the literature review. Assess the student's ability to identify and address gaps in existing research.	
3	Clarity of Objectives:	Check if the student has clearly defined and articulated the objectives of the project. Ensure that the objectives are specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, and time-bound (SMART).	
4	Methodology and Data Collection:	Evaluate the appropriateness and justification of the research methodology. Assess the methods used for data collection and their relevance to the research questions.	
5	Analysis and Interpretation:	Examine the quality of data analysis techniques used. Assess the student's ability to interpret results and draw meaningful conclusions.	
6	Project Management:	Evaluate the project management aspects, including adherence to timelines and milestones. Assess the student's ability to plan and execute the project effectively.	

Rubrics for Fellowship. Review I & II.



1040236353

Project

Documentation	Check the quality of documentation, including code, experimental details,	
and Reporting:	and any other relevant materials.	
	Evaluate the clarity, structure, and coherence of the final report.	
Originality and	Assess the level of originality and creativity demonstrated in the project.	
Creativity:	Determine if the student has brought a unique perspective or solution to the	
	research problem.	
Critical Thinking:	Evaluate the student's critical thinking skills in analyzing information and	
	forming conclusions.	
	Assess the ability to evaluate alternative solutions and make inform	
	decisions.	
Problem-Solving	Evaluate the student's ability to identify and solve problems encountered	
Skills:	during the project.	
	Assess adaptability and resilience in the face of challenges.	
	and Reporting: Originality and Creativity: Critical Thinking: Problem-Solving	

INTERNAL MARKS - 40 Marks

As per the rubrics each topic should be considered for the Review I and Review II. Equal weightage should be given for all the topics. It should be assessed by a faculty mentor and the industrial professional or research guide.

Review 1 shall be conducted after 8th week and Review 2 shall be conducted after 14th week in the semester. Average marks scored in the reviews shall be considered for the internal assessment of 30 Marks.

Scheme of Evaluation

PART	DESCRIPTION	MARKS
Α	Assessment as per the rubrics.	30
В	Attendance	10
Total		40



END SEMESTER EXAMINATION - Project Exam

Students should be assessed for 100 Marks both by the internal examiner and external examiner appointed by the Chairman Board of Examinations after the completion of fellowship. The marks scored will be converted to 60 marks for the End Semester Examination.

Sl. No.	Description	Marks
A	Daily Activity Report.	20
В	Comprehensive report of the Fellowship Work.	30
С	Presentation by the student.	30
D	Viva Voce	20
Total		100



1042236374	In-house Project	Periods	C	
Project	III-IIOUSE I I Oject	550	12	

Introduction

Every student must do one major project in the Final year of their program. Students can do their major project in Industry or R&D Lab or in-house or a combination of any two for the partial fulfillment for the award of Diploma in Engineering.

For the project works, the Department will constitute a three-member faculty committee to monitor the progress of the project and conduct reviews regularly.

If the projects are done in-house, the students must obtain the bonafide certificate for project work from the Project supervisor and Head of the Department, at the end of the semester. Students who have not obtained the bonafide certificate are not permitted to appear for the Project Viva Voce examination.

For the projects carried out in Industry, the students must submit a separate certificate from Industry apart from the regular bonafide certificate mentioned above. For Industry related projects there must be one internal faculty advisor / Supervisor from Industry (External), this is in addition to the regular faculty supervision.

The final examination for project work will be evaluated based on the final report submitted by the project group **of not exceeding four students**, and the viva voce by an external examiner.

Objectives

Academic project work plays a crucial role in the education of Diploma in Engineering students, as it helps them apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations and prepares them for real-world engineering challenges.

- **Integration of Knowledge**: Consolidate and integrate theoretical knowledge acquired in coursework to solve practical engineering problems.
- **Skill Development**: Enhance technical skills related to the specific field of engineering through hands-on experience and application.
- **Problem-Solving Abilities**: Develop critical thinking and problem-solving abilities by addressing complex engineering issues within a defined scope.
- **Project Management**: Gain experience in project planning, execution, and management, including setting objectives, timelines, and resource allocation.
- **Teamwork and Collaboration**: Foster teamwork and collaboration by working in multidisciplinary teams to achieve project goals and objectives.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

- **Research Skills**: Acquire research skills by conducting literature reviews, gathering relevant data, and applying research methodologies to investigate engineering problems.
- **Innovation and Creativity**: Encourage innovation and creativity in proposing and developing engineering solutions that may be novel or improve upon existing methods.
- **Communication Skills**: Improve communication skills, both oral and written, by presenting project findings, writing technical reports, and effectively conveying ideas to stakeholders.
- Ethical Considerations: Consider ethical implications related to engineering practices, including safety, environmental impact, and societal concerns.
- **Professional Development**: Prepare for future professional roles by demonstrating professionalism, initiative, and responsibility throughout the project lifecycle.

Course Outcomes

CO 1: Demonstrate the ability to apply theoretical concepts and principles learned in coursework to solve practical engineering problems encountered during the project.

CO 2: Develop and enhance technical skills specific to the field of engineering relevant to the project, such as design, analysis, simulation, construction, testing, and implementation.

CO 3: Apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills to identify, analyze, and propose solutions to engineering challenges encountered throughout the project lifecycle.

CO 4: Acquire project management skills by effectively planning, organizing, and executing project tasks within defined timelines and resource constraints.

CO 5: Improve communication skills through the preparation and delivery of project reports, presentations, and documentation that effectively convey technical information to stakeholders.

Important points to consider to select the In-house project.

- Selecting a project work in Diploma Engineering is a significant decision that can greatly influence your learning experience and future career prospects.
- Choose a project that aligns with your career aspirations and interests within the field of engineering. Consider how the project can contribute to your professional development and future opportunities.
- Ensure the project aligns with your coursework and specialization within the Diploma program. It should complement and build upon the knowledge and skills you have acquired in your studies.



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 REGULATION 2023

- Evaluate the scope of the project to ensure it is manageable within the given timeframe, resources, and constraints. Avoid projects that are overly ambitious or impractical to complete effectively.
- Assess the availability of resources needed to conduct the project, such as equipment, materials, laboratory facilities, and access to relevant software or tools. Lack of resources can hinder project progress.
- Select a project that genuinely interests and motivates you. A project that captures your curiosity and passion will keep you engaged and committed throughout the project duration.
- Consider the availability and expertise of faculty advisors or industry mentors who can provide guidance and support throughout the project. Effective mentorship is crucial for success.
- Clearly define the learning objectives and expected outcomes of the project. Ensure that the project will help you achieve specific learning goals related to technical skills, problem-solving, and professional development.
- Look for opportunities to propose innovative solutions or explore new methodologies within your project. Projects that encourage creativity can set you apart and enhance your learning experience.
- Consider ethical implications related to the project, such as safety protocols, environmental impact, and compliance with ethical guidelines in research and engineering practices.
- Evaluate whether the project offers opportunities for collaboration with peers, experts from other disciplines, or industry partners. Interdisciplinary projects can broaden your perspective and enhance your teamwork skills.
- Consider the potential impact of your project on society or the engineering community. Projects that address significant challenges or contribute to social good can be highly fulfilling and make a meaningful difference.

By carefully considering these points, Diploma Engineering students can make informed decisions when selecting project work that not only enhances their academic learning but also prepares them for successful careers in engineering.



Duties Responsibilities of the internal faculty advisor.

Each group should have an internal faculty advisor assigned by the HOD/Principal.

- The in-house project should be approved by the project monitoring committee constituted by the Chairman Board of Examinations.
- The in-house project should be selected in the fifth semester itself. Each in-house project shall have a maximum of four students in the project group.
- Provide comprehensive academic advising to help in the selection of appropriate in-house project that align with their interests and career goals.
- Offer expertise and feedback to ensure rigorous methodology, innovative approaches, and meaningful contributions to the field.
- Assist in developing technical and professional skills through hands-on projects, laboratory work, and practical applications of theoretical knowledge.
- Provide personal mentorship, fostering a supportive relationship that encourages growth, resilience, and a positive academic experience.
- Facilitate connections between students and industry professionals, alumni, and other relevant networks to enhance their professional opportunities and industry exposure.
- Ensure students have access to necessary resources, including research materials, lab equipment, software, and academic literature.
- Regularly monitor and evaluate the progress of the in-house project, providing constructive feedback and guidance to help them stay on track and achieve their goals.
- Instill and uphold high ethical and professional standards, encouraging students to practice integrity and responsibility in their work.
- Assist in preparing progress reports, writing recommendation letters, and facilitating grant applications.
- Organize and participate in workshops, seminars, and other educational events that enhance the learning experience and professional development.
- Address any issues or conflicts that arise, providing mediation and support to ensure a positive and productive academic environment.



Instructions to the students.

- Regularly meet with your internal faculty advisor for guidance on academic progress, research projects, and career planning. Be proactive in seeking advice and support from your faculty advisor.
- Use planners, calendars, and task management tools to keep track of assignments, project deadlines, and study schedules. Prioritize tasks to manage your time efficiently.
- Take advantage of opportunities to participate in in-house projects and hands-on activities. These experiences are crucial for applying your theoretical knowledge and gaining practical skills.
- Focus on improving essential professional skills such as communication, teamwork, problemsolving, and leadership. Participate in workshops and seminars that enhance these competencies.
- Actively seek networking opportunities through industry events, seminars, and meetings. Establish connections with peers, alumni, and professionals in your field to build a strong professional network.
- Seek internships, co-op programs, or part-time jobs related to your field of study. Real-world experience is invaluable for understanding industry practices and enhancing your employability.
- Uphold high ethical standards in all your academic and professional activities. Practice integrity, honesty, and responsibility. Adhere to the ethical guidelines and standards set by your institution and the engineering profession.
- Adopt a mindset of lifelong learning. Stay updated with the latest developments and trends in engineering by reading industry journals, attending conferences, and taking additional courses.

Documents to be submitted by the student for an in-house project.

Submit a printed report of your in-house project work along with the fabrication model / analysis report for the End Semester Examination.



1042236374

Project

Rubrics for In-House Project Work

Sl. No.	Topics	Description	
1	Objectives	Clearly defined and specific objectives outlined. Objectives align with the project's scope and purpose.	
2	Literature Review	Thorough review of relevant literature. Identification of gaps and justification for the project's contribution.	
3	Research Design and Methodology	Clear explanation of the research design. Appropriateness and justification of chosen research methods.	
4	Project Management	Adherence to project timeline and milestones. Effective organization and planning evident in the project execution.	
5	Documentation	Comprehensive documentation of project details. Clarity and completeness in recording methods, results, and challenges.	
6	Presentation Skills	Clear and articulate communication of project findings. Effective use of visuals, if applicable.	
7	Analysis and Interpretation	In-depth analysis of data. Clear interpretation of results in the context of research questions.	
8	Problem-Solving	Demonstrated ability to identify and address challenges encountered during the project. Innovative solutions considered where applicable.	
9	Professionalism and Compliance	Adherence to ethical standards in research. Compliance with project guidelines and requirements.	
10	Quality of Work	Overall quality and contribution of the project to the field. Demonstrated effort to produce high-quality work.	



1042236374	In-house Project	Periods	C
Project	m-nouse i roject	550	12

SCHEME OF EVALUATION

The mark allocation for Internal and End Semester Viva Voce are as below.

Internal Marks (40 Marks)*		
Review 1	Review 2	Review 3
(10 Marks)	(15 Marks)	(15 marks)
Committee: 5 Marks.	Committee: 7.5 Marks	Committee: 7.5 Marks
Supervisor: 5 Marks	Supervisor: 7.5 Marks	Supervisor: 7.5 Marks

Note: * The rubrics should be followed for the evaluation of the internal marks during reviews.

END SEMESTER EXAMINATION - Project Exam

The performance of each student in the project group would be evaluated in a viva voce examination conducted by a committee consisting of an external examiner and the project supervisor and an internal examiner.

End Semester (100) [#]				
Record (20 Marks)	Presentation (20 Marks)	Viva Voce (20 Marks)	Model / Analysis Report (40 Marks)	
External: 10 Internal: 5 Supervisor: 5	External: 10 Internal: 5 Supervisor: 5	External: 10 Internal: 5 Supervisor: 5	External: 20 Internal: 10 Supervisor: 10	

[#] The marks scored will be converted to 60 Marks.

